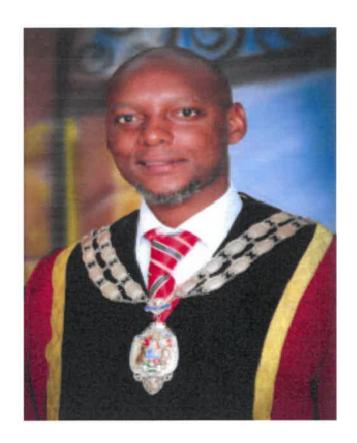
KZN252 NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY



FINAL MEDIUM TERM BUDGET 2020/21 TO 2022/23

"The People's Budget"

PRESENT

Councillor	SLSETXBTNVABPV	ALBJJNSNPF >JD	CCM	Yende Bosman Buthelezi Cronje Danisa Dladla Dlamini Dlamini Dukashe Hadebe Khoza Khumalo Khumalo Kubeka	:	Speaker
Councillor Councillor Dr	C N	Y N	G	Liu Mahlaba	:	Mayor
Councillor	R	N		Mdluli	•	Mayor
Councillor	Α	Р		Meiring		
Councillor	S	G		Miya		
Councillor	Н	Ν		Mkhwanazi		
Councillor	Т	Р		Mkhwanazi		
Councillor	M	S		Mlangeni		
Councillor	S	W		Mngomezulu		
Councillor	N	G		Mnguni		
Councillor	A	S		Mokoena		
Councillor	M X	V M		Molefe Msezane		
Councillor Councillor	P	В		Mwali		
Councillor	V	Р		Mzima		
Councillor	Ř	В		Ndima		
Councillor	s	S		Ndlangamandla		
Councillor	M	S		Ndlovu		
Councillor	Р	F		Ndlovu		
Councillor	M	Ε		Ngcobo		
Councillor	В	С		Ngema		
Councillor	D	R		Ngema		
Councillor	D	_		Ngwenya		
Councillor	C	L		Nhlapho		
Councillor	J	B E		Nkwanazi		
Councillor Councillor	S M			Shabangu		
Councillor	D	Α		Shunmugam Sibilwane		
Councillor	Ĺ	Ť		Sikhosane		
Councillor	J	s		Sithole		
Councillor	Ğ	M	В	Thwala		
Councillor	L	G		Thwala		
Councillor	S	M		Thwala		
Councillor Dr	J	Α		Vorster		
Councillor	V	G		Zondo		

Councillor N S Zulu
Councillor T M Zulu
Councillor N A Zwane
Inkosi B D Khumalo

ABSENT WITH APOLOGY

V Network issues Councillor Bam D Χ Dube Network issues Councillor Councillor A M Mbuli Device under repair R M other municipal business Councillor Molelekoa

: Traditional Leader

ABSENT WITHOUT APOLOGY

Councillor V Buhali М F Р Councillor Gama Councillor N K Majozi F Councillor Α Malinga Councillor M V Mthembu Councillor T M Ndaba Councillor S J Nhlapho Т Councillor М Nzuza Councillor Zikhali M F Councillor S J Zulu S Z Councillor Zulu

Inkosi B S Radebe : Traditional Leader Inkosi C S Kubheka Traditional Leader

3(ii): FINAL MEDIUM TERM BUDGET: 2020/2021

RESOLVED

- (a) That in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2006, the annual budget of the Municipality for the financial year 2020/2021; and indicative allocations for the two projected outer years 2021/2022 and 2022/2023; and the multi-year and single year capital appropriate be approved;
- (b) that the source to fund both operating and capital budget be noted and approved;
- (c) that the Municipality's annual allocation of R126 225 734 to uThukela Water for the provision of bulk water be approved;
- (d) that in terms of section 24(2)(c)(i) of the Municipal Finance management Act, 32 of 2000 as amended, the tariffs for the supply of water, electricity, waste services, sanitation services and property rates as set out tariff of Charges that were used to prepare the estimates of

revenue by source, be approved with effect from 1 July 2020 for all services, except for water and electricity consumption, which be levied on the new tariff with effect from 1 August 2020;

- (e) that the Tariff of Charges be approved and be applicable with effect from 1 July 2020;
- (f) that Water, Refuse and Sundry tariffs be increased by 5% with effect from 1 July 2020;
- (g) that Sewer tariffs be increased by 5% consumption and 0% for availability charge, with effect from 1 July 2020;
- that property rates tariffs be increases by 5% and impermissible for all properties be capped at 85 000 with effect from 1 July 2020;
- (i) that the electricity tariff be increased by provisionally increased by 6.22%, subject to the NERSA guidelines on municipal tariff and the application for the tariff increase to be submitted by the municipality to NERSA. Any changes to NERSA's proposed tariff to be reconsidered by the Council before approval of the final budget in June 2020;
- (j) that bulk electricity purchase be increased by 6.9% as per NERSA's approval of the Eskom tariff increase;
- (k) that in terms of the Indigent Policy, the monthly household earnings of an indigent application be capped to twice the state pension per month;
- (I) that indigent benefit packed be approved as follow:-

Electricity consumption : 50kW/h
Water consumption : 6 KI
Electricity availability : 100%
Sewer : 100%
Refuse : 100%
Property rates : 100%;

(m) that the rate rebates be capped and approved as follows:-

Pensioners	25%
Flood victims	50%
Bread and breakfast businesses	10%
Business development with	
property greater than R50 million:	
from 0-4 years	40%
from 5-6 years	25%
from 7-8 years	10%
from 9 years onwards	0%.

- (n) that Budget Policy, be approved;
- (o) that the Tariff Policy, be approved;
- (p) that the Rates Policy, be approved;
- (q) that the Indigent Policy, be approved;
- (r) that the Customer Care, Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy, be approved;
- (s) that the Provision for Doubtful Debt and Debtors Write-Off Policy, be approved;
- (t) that the Supply Chain Management Policy, be approved;
- (u) that the Cash and investment Management Policy, be approved;
- (v) that the Asset Management Policy, be approved;
- (w) that the Petty Cash Policy, be approved;
- (x) that the Virement Policy, be approved;
- (y) that the Funding and Reserve Policy, be approved;
- (z) that the Borrowing Policy, be approved;
- (aa) that the Loss Control Policy, be approved;
- (bb) that the Short-term Insurance Policy, be approved;
- (cc) that the Cost Containment Policy, be approved;
- (dd) that the Property Rates By-Laws, be approved;
- (ee) that the Tariff By-Law, be approved.

I, the undersigned, MUZI JUSTICE MAYISELA, in my capacity as ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER to the Newcastle Municipal Council, hereby certify the above as a true extract from the minutes of the virtual special meeting held on 29 June 2020.

M.J. MAYISELA ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Newcastle

22 JUNE 2020

1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Section 16(1) of the MFMA states that the municipal council must for each financial year, approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of the financial year. Section 16(2) states that in order for a municipality to comply with subsection (1), the mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year. Immediately after the tabling of draft budget, the accounting officer must make the approved draft budget to local communities and other relevant stakeholder for comments and representations.

Section 24 of the MFMA states that 30 days before the start of the financial year, the Council must then approve the annual budget, having considered the comments and suggestions of local communities, relevant stakeholders as well as Provincial and National Treasuries, failing which, the Council is required by section 25 of MFMA to convene meetings within every seven days until the budget is approved. Should Council fail to approve its annual budget before the commencement of the financial year, the mayor is required to submit reasons in terms of section 55 of MFMA. In terms of section 139(4) of the Constitution, the Provincial Executive of the relevant province may intervene where Council has failed to approve its annual budget prior to commencement of the financial year.

Due to the COVID-19 lockdown regulations, it was impractical to comply with the above legislative requirement. However, National Treasury has since issued a circular that exempts municipality from tabling the draft budget 90 days before the start of the financial year. The municipality is therefore aiming at tabling its draft budget before 31 May 2020, and to have its final budget approved before 30 June 2020. Consultation processes were conducted immediately after the tabling of the draft budget, through various platforms, other than those that may cause physical contact.

RECOMMENDATIONS

- (a) That in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2020/21; and indicative allocations for the two projected outer years 2021/22 and 2022/23; and the multi-year and single year capital appropriations be approved;
- (a) That the sources to fund both operating and capital budgets be noted and approved;
- (b) That the Municipality's annual allocation of R126 225 734 to uThukela Water for the provision of bulk water be approved;
- (c) That in terms of section 24(2)(c)(i) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, and sections 74 and 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000 as amended, the tariffs for the supply of water, electricity, waste services, sanitation services and property rates as set out Tariff of Charges that were used to prepare the estimates of revenue by

source, be approved with effect from 1 July 2020 for all services, except for water and electricity consumption, which be levied on the new tariff with effect from 01 August 2020;

- (d) That the Tariff of Charges be approved and be applicable with effect from 01 July 2020;
- (e) That Water, Refuse, Sewer and Sundry tariffs be increased by 5% with effect from 01 July 2020.
- (f) That Property Rates tariffs be increased by 5% and impermissible for all properties be capped at 85 000 with effect from 01 July 2020;
- (g) That the electricity tariff be increased by increased by 6.22% as directed by NERSA with effect from 01 July 2020;
- (h) That bulk electricity purchases be increased by 6.9% as per NERSA's approval of the Eskom tariff increase.
- (i) That in terms of the Indigent Policy, the monthly household earnings of an indigent application be capped to twice the state pension per month.
- (j) That indigent benefit package be approved as follows:

Electricity consumption 50 kW/h

Water consumption : 6 KI

Electricity availability 100%

Water availability : 100%

Sewer 100%

Refuse : 100%

Property rates 100%

(k) That the rate rebates be capped and approved as follows:

Pensioners : 25%

Flood victims : 50%

Bread and breakfasts businesses : 10%

Business development with

Property greater than R50 million:

from 0-4 years : 40%

from 5-6 years : 25%

from 7-8 years : 10% :0% from 9 years onwards That the Budget Policy be approved; That the Tariff Policy be approved; That the Rates Policy be approved; That the Indigent Policy be approved; That the Customer Care, Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy be approved; That the Provision for Doubtful Debt and Debtors Write-Off Policy be approved; That the Supply Chain Management Policy be approved; That the Cash and Investment Management Policy be approved; That the Asset Management Policy be approved; That the Petty Cash Policy be approved; That the Virement Policy be approved; That the Funding and Reserves Policy be approved; That the Borrowing Policy be approved; That the Loss control Policy be approved;

(l)

(m)

(n)

(0)

(p)

(q)

(r)

(s)

(t)

(u)

(v)

(w)

(x)

(y)

(z)

(aa)

(bb)

(cc)

That the Short-term Insurance Policy be approved;

That the Cost Containment Policy be approved;

That the Property Rates By-Laws be approved;

That the Tariff By-Laws be approved.

2. BUDGET REPORT

The high level summary of the Draft Operating Budget is attached as Annexure B. Capital budget per project, per department, per funding source and per asset class are all attached in Annexure C hereto.

4. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

4.1. OPERATIONAL BUDGET

The total estimated operational revenue for the 2020/21 financial year is R1.995 billion while total estimated operational expenditure is R2.397 billion yielding to an operating deficit of R401.8 million. The analysis of cash items indicates that a cash surplus of R1 million will be realised at the end of the year. A detailed narrative of the operational budget is contained in the Budget Document attached as Annexure B hereto.

4.2. CAPITAL BUDGET

The total capital expenditure for the 2020/21 is projected at R125.5 million, which will be funded as follows:

Grants
 Internal Reserves
 R 90.5 million
 R 35.0 million

The list of capital projects to be implemented are contained in the draft budget document and Annexure C and Annexure D attached hereto. A detailed narrative of the capital budget in contained in the Budget Document attached as Annexure A hereto.

5. BUDGET DOCUMENTS

The budget related documents are attached as follows:

Budget Document : Annexure A

High Level Operating Budget : Annexure B

Capital Budget : Annexure C

Schedule A Budget Tables : Annexure D

Tariff of Charges Annexure E

Budget Related Policies : Annexure F

Report seen by:

SM NKOSI

STRATEGIC EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

PORTFOLIO COUNCILLOR
BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

DR NNG MAHLABA

ANNEXURE: A BUDGET DOCUMENT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NO	SECTION DESCRIPTION	PAGE
I	Abbreviations and Acronyms	
II	Council Organisational Structure	
III	Newcastle Municipality Profile	
1	PART 1 – FINAL BUDGET	
1.1	Mayor's Report	
1.2	Final Budget Resolutions	
1.3	Executive Summary	
1.4	Final Budget Tables and Related Charts	
2	PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	
2.1	Overview of the Annual Budget Process	
2.2	Overview of alignment of annul budget with Integrated Development Plan	
2.3	Measurable Performance Objectives and indicators	
2.4	Overview of budget related policies	
2.5	Overview of budget assumptions	
2.6	Overview of budget funding	
2.7	Grant allocations and grant programmes	
2.8	Allocations and grants made by the municipality	
2.9	Councillor and board member allowances and employee benefits	
2.10	Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flows	
2.11	Annual budget and service delivery and budget implementation plans- internal departments	
2.12	Annual budget and service delivery and budget implementation plans- internal departments	
2.13	Contracts having future budgetary implications	
2.13	Capital expenditure details	
2.14	Legislation compliance status	
2.15	Annual budget of municipal entities attached to the municipality's annual budget	
2.16	Municipal manager's quality certification	

I. ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

CPIX Consumer Price Index

DoRA Division of Revenue Act

DOHS Department of Human Settlements

DPLG Department of Provincial and Local Government

EXCO Executive Committee

GDP Gross Domestic Product

GRAP Generally Accepted Accounting Practice

IDP Integrated Development Plan

IT Information Technology

Kl Kilolitre

Km Kilometre

Kh Kilo watt hours

MFMA Municipal Finance Management Act

MPRA Municipal Property Rates Act

MSCOA Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts

MTREF Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework

NDP National Development Plan

NERSA National Electrification Regulator of South Africa

NT National Treasury

SALGA South African Local Government Association

SDBIP Service Deliver and Budget Implementation Plan

II. ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE AND COUNCIL

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

DESIGNATION	SURNAME & INITIALS	PORTFOLIO COUNCILLOR	POLITICA L PARTY	WARD
Mayor	MAHLABA N N G	Budget and Treasury Office	ANC	PR
Deputy Mayor	MOLELEKOA RM	Technical Services	ANC	12
Executive Committee Member	BAM V V	Corporate Services	IFP	PR
Executive Committee Member	CRONJE E J C	Community Services	DA	2
Executive Committee Member	MDLULI R N	Corporate Services	ANC	13
Executive Committee Member	NZUZA T M	Budget and Treasury Office	IFP	PR
Executive Committee Member	SHABANGU S E	Community Services	ANC	24
Executive Committee Member	SHUNMUGAM M	Planning, Development and Human Settlements	ANC	3
Executive Committee Member	THWALA S M	Technical Services	EFF	PR

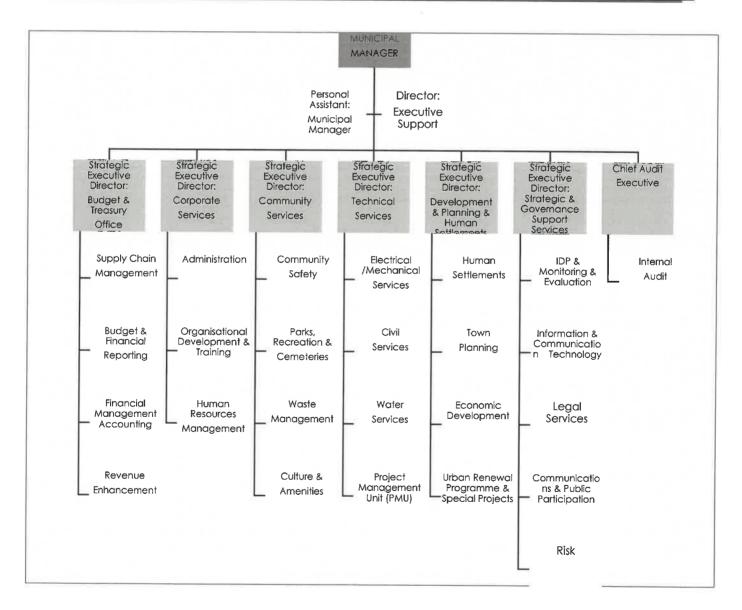
COUNCIL

DESIGNATION	SURNAME & INITIALS	POLITICAL PARTY	WAR D
Speaker	YENDE S A	ANC	PR
Councillor	BOSMAN L L	VFP	PR
Councillor	BHULI M V	AZAPO	PR
Councillor	BUTHELEZI SB	EFF	PR
Councillor	DANISA T J C	ANC	31
Councillor	DLADLA X N M	ANC	1
Councillor	DLAMINI B S	ANC	26
Councillor	DLAMINI T N	EFF	PR
Councillor	DUBE D X	IFP	PR
Councillor	DUKASHE N P	ANC	PR
Councillor	GAMA F P	ANC	32
Councillor	HADEBE V F	EFF	PR
Councillor	KHOZA A	ANC	28
Councillor	KHUMALO B V	ANC	7
Councillor	KHUMALO P J	ANC	PR
Councillor	KUBEKA V D	ANC	8
Councillor	LIU C	IFP	PR
Councillor	MALINGA F A	IFP	PR

Councillor	MAJOZI N K	ANC	11
Councillor	MBULI A M	DA	PR
Councillor	MEIRING A P	DA	4
Councillor	MIYA S G	ANC	19
Councillor	MKHWANAZI H P	ANC	30
Councillor	MKHWANAZI T P	ANC	34
Councillor	MLANGENI M S	IFP	PR
Councillor	MNGOMEZULU S W	ANC	22
Councillor	MNGUNI N G	ANC	18
Councillor	MOKOENA A S	DA	PR
Councillor	MOLEFE M V	ANC	21
Councillor	MSEZANE X M	PRM	PR
Councillor	MTHEMBU M V	ANC	29
Councillor	MWALI PB	INDEP	23
Councillor	MZIMA V P	ANC	PR
Councillor	NDABA T M	ANC	15
Councillor	NDIMA R B	IFP	PR
Councillor	NDLANGAMANDLA S S	ANC	27
Councillor	NDLOVU M S	DA	PR
Councillor	NDLOVU P F	EFF	PR
Councillor	NGCOBO M E	ANC	25
Councillor	NGEMA B C	ANC	9
Councillor	NGEMA D R	ANC	PR
Councillor	NGWENYA D	ANC	16
Councillor	NHLAPHO C L	IFP	PR
Councillor	NHLAPHO S J	ANC	10
Councillor	NKWANAZI J B	DA	PR
Councillor	SIBILWANE D M	ANC	17
Councillor	SIKHOSANE L T	ANC	20
Councillor	SITHOLE J S	ANC	PR
Councillor	THWALA G M B	ANC	29
Councillor	THWALA L G	ANC	5
Councillor	TWALA M W	EFF	PR
Councillor	VORSTER J A	IFP	9
Councillor	ZIKHALI M F	ANC	14
Councillor	ZONDO V G	ANC	PR
Councillor	ZULU N S	IFP	PR
Councillor	ZULU S J	RLP	PR
Councillor	ZULU S Z	ANC	
Councillor	ZULU T M	IFP	6 DD
Councillor			PR
	ZWANE N A	ANC	PR
Traditional Leader	KHUMALO B D		
Traditional Leader	KUBHEKA C S		
Traditional Leader	RADEBE B S		

SENIOR MANAGERS

DESIGNATION	SURNAME & INITIALS
Acting Municipal Manager	Mayisela M J
Strategic Executive Director: Budget and Treasury Office	Nkosi S M
Strategic Executive Director: Corporate Services	Dr Mahlubi N Y
Strategic Executive Director: Technical Services	Chauke S
Strategic Executive Director: Community Services	Nkosi B D
Strategic Executive Director: Development, Planning and Human Settlements	Govender V
Senior Audit Executive	Chenia S



III. NEWCASTLE MUICIPALITY PROFILE

According to the recent Community Survey (2016) conducted by Statistics SA, Newcastle Local Municipality (KZN252) remains the highest contributor in terms of population growth within Amajuba District Municipality. As of 2016, the population of Newcastle is recorded at 389 117 people, thus marking a 7.1 % increase (25 881 people) over a 5-year period from the year 2011 (363 236 people). This means that on average, Newcastle has experienced a 1,42% annual growth rate, which translates to 5 176 people per year. Newcastle has also experienced a significant increase in the total youth proportion of the population. In terms of the wider KwaZulu-Natal Province, Newcastle ranks 2nd as the local municipality with the highest number of people when compared to other local municipalities, with the highest being the Msunduzi Local Municipality. The population of Newcastle is spread unevenly over 34 wards as per the outcomes of the recent delimation process by the Demarcation Board, marking a 3 wards increase.

Furthermore, there has been a 7% increase (6 075) in the number of households within Newcastle from 84 272 in 2011 to 90 347 in 2016, with the average household size remaining constant at 4.3 people per dwelling unit. In relation to other local municipalities within the KwaZulu-Natal Province, in the year 2011, Newcastle Local Municipality was ranked 3rd after the Msunduzi and uMhlathuze Local Municipalities respectively. However, recent statistical figures reveal that Newcasle Local Municipality has dropped to 4th place after the Msunduzi, uMhlathuze, and KwaDukuza Local Municipalities respectively. In terms of the 2nd and 3rd ranked local municipalities, the reason for growth in the number of households without any significant growth in the population thereof may be attributed to a general decrease in the average household size thereof, from 3,9 to 3,6 people, and 3,3 to 3,0 people per household respectively.

Traditionally, the town of Newcastle started off as Post-Halt Number 2 on the journey between Durban (then Port Natal) and the Zuid-Afrikaansche Republiek (Transvaal) and Johannesburg. It was strategically positioned in the year 1854, by the Surveyor General of the Natal Colony, Dr. P. C. Sutherland. The city was later known as the Waterfall River Township because of the Ncandu River and, in 1864, the town of Newcastle was founded on the site becoming the forth settlement to be established in natal after Durban, Weenen and Pietermaritzburg. Newcastle was named after the British Colonial Secretary, the Duke of Newcastle and, in 1873 Newcastle became a separate electoral division. In the year 1876, the Fort Amiel was built as a barrier against the Zulus, Fort Amiel now being embraced as one of the significant national heritage sites,

In 1897, a sandstone construction of the town hall started and it was completed two years later in 1899. The town hall was constructed in commemoration of Queen Victoria's diamond, the '60th Jubilee.' The town was also used as a depot by the British during the First and Second Boer War. It also functioned as a major transport junction and a popular stopover for wagons and post chaises during the late 19th century. Newcastle also served as an arena when the British preparation work for the Pretoria Convention of 1881 was done. In 1890, the first train arrived in Newcaste and in the year 1891, Newcastle was declared a district with its own administrative unit. The discovery of coal reserves brought a new era of prosperity and the planning of several ambitious building projects.

Newcastle Local Municipality is one the three local municipalities that make up Amajuba District Municipality, with the others being Dannhauser and eMadlangeni Local Municipalities. It is located on the North-Western of the KwaZulu-Natal Province and borders onto Free State and Mpumalanga Provinces to the West and North respectively. The local municipalities of eMadlangeni and Dannahauser Local Municipalities are located along the Eastern and Southern boundaries of Newcastle. Spatially Newcastle covers an area of approximately 1 854km² in extent. A high majority of the people (80%) within Newcastle resides within the Newcastle East area, which is predominantly township and semi-rural areas characterised by a general lack of adequate infrastructure.

The boundaries of Newcastle Local Municipality were delineated in terms of the Municipal Dermarcation Act, 1998 (Act No. 27 of 1998), and takes in account population movement trends, regional economic patterns and the current land use pattern. Currently Newcastle has 34 wards and out of these wards, wards 1, 6, 7, and 30 fall under the custodianship of the Tribal Authorities (Inkosi u-Khathide and Inkosi u-Hadebe) held in trust on behalf of the Ingonyama Trust Board, in terms of the KwaZulu-Natal Ingonyama Trust Act, 1994 (Act No. 3KZ of 1994). As mentioned above, the population is spread unevenly amongst 34 wards with the majority of the population residing in the Newcastle-East area. The boundaries are not just administrative, but are also intended towards the promotions of social cohesion and economic development that's mindful to environmental sustainability, whilst at the same time strengthening the existing regionally significant economic and functional linkages.

Newcastle Local Municipality is well placed to benefit from regional economic growth given its strategic location at the nexus of major tourism, logistics, farming and industrial routes, and as the seat of government in KwaZulu-Natal Province. It is located halfway between Johannesburg and

the harbours of Durban and Richards Bay, hence contributing to the export of manufactured goods and supply to the large Gauteng market. Newcastle is also endowed with good access infrastructure to the areas mentioned above, and such includes quality road and railway networks. The town is situated on the national rail route between the Durban Container Terminal and City Deep in the Gauteng Province, and has within its confines, a major rail exchange terminal, supporting railway stations and extensive goods conversion/warehousing facilities.

The city's local authority has jurisdiction over the surrounding maize, livestock and dairy farms including the industrial areas such as Karbochem, Mittal Steel South Africa (previously ISPAT/ISCOR), and the textile service industry. In addition, the city is also well endowed with coal reserves hence opportunities for coal mining within the area. Arcelor Mittal produces over 105 million tons of steel products annually. Although the Arcellor Mittal steelworks and the Karcbochem synthetic rubber plant dominate the Newcastle industrial portfolio, there is a wide range of manufacturing undertakings sharing in the success of the region. Newcastle has welcomed many Chinese and Taiwanese into the region with the addition of over a hundred textile factories.

During the year 2002, the chrome chemical plant was completed in Newcastle which comes as a clear reflection of the city's industrial future. The joint venture project between Karbochem and the German specialist manufacturing giant LANXESS has made Newcastle the largest producer of chrome chemical in Africa. The company announced an investment of €40 million (almost R600 million) in 2012 towards the construction of a CO2 plant at its site. Mittal Steel also completed a R400 million project to rebuild one of its coke batteries. Other large operations include a diamond cutting works, various heavy engineering companies, steel reinforcement and slagment cement factories.

The Blackrock Casino and Entertainment Hotel provides much entertainment to Newcastle and the surrounding areas. The Newcastle Mall which was constructed by Zen Prop as a R500 million investment, is found adjacent to the Black Rockcasino and Entertainment Hotel, and it serves as a one-stop shopping destination for the wider region of Northern KwaZulu-Natal. Current and planned urban developments within Newcastle entail the new multi-storey Civic Centre, the 80 million expansion of the Victoria Mall, the Meadowlands Estate in Madadeni (residential estate), major extensions and upgrade of the Madadeni Hospital (Northern KwaZulu-Natal Regional Hospital), a R100 million upgrade of the Madadeni Police Station, the Vulintaba Estate, more development at the corner of Allen street along the Trim Park, the new Audi dealership next to

Newcastle Mall (Aquarand), Spar at corner Allen and Memel Road, planned Mercedes-Benz and dealership next to the Newcastle Mall (Aquarand), the development of the Heartlands Dry Port next to the train station, and the possible extension of the Newcastle Airport (Newcastle Airport Techno-hub). From the 1880s, Newcastle experienced rapid economic growth. Today Newcastle has the largest concentration of industry in the North-Western KwaZulu-Natal region.

There has been a 23.04% decline in the level of unemployment within Newcastle, from 87 619 (60.48%) in 2001 to 37 686 (37.44%) in 2011. In terms of unemployment by gender, the highest concentration is amongst the female population. With regards to formal employment by sector within Newcastle Municipality, trade/retail is the highest employer of the population at 8 888 as of July 2012, followed by Government services at 18 324. Government services as an employment sector is closely followed by manufacturing at 6 419, and subsequently finance at 5 375. As of 2013 the GDP of Newcastle was recorded as occupying 80.20% of the total GDP (0.7%) generated by Amajuba District within the KwaZulu-Natal Province.

In terms of the Human Development Index (HDI – the composite measure of life expectancy, education, and income used to measure human development), Newcastle is currently sitting at 0.57 which is deemed by the United Nations Development Programme as being medium human development index. The Gini Coefficient (the measure of inequalities) in Newcastle assumes a municipality working towards addressing inequalities. In the year 2002 inequality was estimated at 0.65 and in 2012 it was estimated to be 0.62 hence marking a move towards perfect equality. Regarding the levels of poverty, Newcastle has also experienced a decrease from 56.0% in 2002, 51.0% in 2006 and 44,4% in 2012. The annual income per capita of Newcastle Municipality is currently sitting at 29 264 thus meaning that the majority of individuals within Newcastle earn R2 438,66 per month hence falling above the global poverty line of \$1,25 per day based on the dollar – rand exchange rate.

NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY BUDGET POLICY STATEMENT BY MAYOR CLLR. DR NTUTHUKO MAHLABA, 29 JUNE 2020

- Madam Speaker: Cllr. Samkelisiwe Yende
- KwaZulu- Natal Premier: Sihle Zikalala
- MEC for Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs: Mr Sipho Hlomuka
- Deputy Mayor: Cllr. Reuben Molelekoa
- Chief Whip: Mrs Dolly Mnguni
- Chairpersons of Committees
- EXCO Members
- Councillors
- Business Chamber
- Acting City Manager: Mayisela
- Leaders of Organized labour
- Traditional leaders
- Religious leaders
- Members of the Media
- Residents of Newcastle Local Municipality
- And most importantly, a special recognition to all frontline staffers who are working tirelessly in our fight against Covid-19.

Sanibonani, Goeienand, Good evening!

Madam Speaker, we commence today's annual budget address themed "The People's Budget" by making reference to a quote by the Honourable Premier of the Northern Cape Dr Zamani Saul who said, open quote "IT CAN'T BE THAT AS THE PREMIER I GO TO JOBURG, I SLEEP IN A HOTEL FOR R5 000 A NIGHT AND WE TREAT THAT AS NORMAL. YOU SLEEP FOR TWO NIGHTS ITS R10 000. WE SHOULD STOP THOSE THINGS, THOSE THINGS SHOULD COME TO AN ABRUPT END. WE ARE NOT HERE FOR THAT," close quote.

Dr Saul's intriguing rational and message drew a sharp societal discourse which interrogated the moral fibre of leaders of society, and the general populace at large. Dr Saul is a fine example of the calibre of leaders injected to society by our glorious movement which has liberated our people from the yoke and shackles of oppression. Ordinarily, South Africans place leaders at a high moral ground by assessing their ability to be cognitive and mindful of the supreme importance of avoiding wasteful expenditure; leaders who are pro-transparency and leaders who account for public funds spent. Hence, office bearers are also compelled to always remember that every single cent belongs to the populace whom they serve. Dr Saul's utterances are a constant reminder for office bearers like ourselves that we serve at the behest of those who have elected us into power. Anyone who indeed shares this attitude is an undoubtable ally of ours.

Madam Speaker, we've themed this year's 2020/21 budget "The People's Budget." With the dawn of democracy, in 1994, under the Government of National Unity which was led by the late former President Nelson Mandela; the then Minister of Finance Chris Liebenberg delivered his first budget speech under the new democratically elected government. For the very first time in South Africa, there was a budget allocated to the people, which would be equally distributed among all its citizens, fairly, without discrimination or prejudice. Accordingly, Liebenberg had delivered the first "People's Budget." Unfortunately, the same could not be said about his predecessor.

Madam Speaker, today I want to remind residents of Newcastle that we are united in our diversity, with a strong culture and heritage, despite being black or white, male or female, let me remind all that the allocated budget since 1994 belongs to all who reside within this municipality. In saying that, funds allocated to all municipalities belong to the people, not specific individuals, nor to friends of officials, nor to officials or any particular business person. As a result, these funds are allocated to develop the community and improve the living conditions of all our people. Hence, I urge the residents of Newcastle to bare this in mind as I table the 2020/21 budget. Having said that Madam Speaker, the misconception that the municipality is one place for any individual to enrich themselves must be brought to an abrupt halt. Those who have lived off the municipal coffers must now know that those days are long gone. Madam Speaker, let me remind this August House that such unethical behaviour that has plagued this municipality for many years will never return. Municipal funds belong to our residents as a collective and each and every community member must benefit in one way or another, mainly in the form of effective and efficient service delivery. Madam Speaker, as you are aware we've had to make unpopular decisions, for the better good of our municipality and the community at large. An example of such was the drastic cut in "nice to haves" like meals during meetings. Further, we've had to sharply reduce cell-phone allowances and encourage officials to purchase their own airtime. These are just some of the many tough financial decisions we've had to implement for the betterment of our communities. Our aim was to preserve the legacy of good ethics and values of the municipality.

Madam Speaker, our responsibility should be premised on the improvement of the quality of lives of our people as we advance towards a society that is currently experiencing socio-economic challenges. Hence, ours is to provide water and sanitation, construct more roads in eMadadeni, Osizweni, Normandien, Charles Town, Blaaubosch, Ngogo and every other corner of this beautiful municipal area. As a result our task ahead is to keep the hopes, dreams and aspirations of the "Gogo and Umkhulu" who voted for the first democratically elected government in 1994. Thus Madam Speaker, we need to constantly seek alternative mechanisms to reposition Newcastle Local Municipality as an institution which will never compromise its position of fast-tracking service delivery through operation Khawuleza, operation Sukuma Sakhe and operation "Sitevisits".

Fellow residents, councillors, officials and all interested and affected parties need to end corruption and malfeasance, as we undertake to implement the 2020/21 budget. Ours is to bring back the dignity of our people which was forcefully taken by an oppressive regime which treated one race as sub-humans and the other as dominant. Madam Speaker, we can only achieve this if we continue to be inspired by the doctrines and teachings enshrined in the Freedom Charter. The government of the day, the African National Congress, has declared this year as the "Year of Unity, Socio-Economic Renewal and Nation Building." Newcastle Local Municipality is thus committed to adhering to nation building and providing services to all regardless of colour, gender, and creed or political affiliation.

The latest audit report from the Auditor General's office on this municipality indicated that this municipality had obtained an Unqualified Report. This next financial year we are working towards a clean audit, taking into consideration the many challenges we face due to none payment.

Under these circumstances, we've had to restructure our finances, adopt and enforce strict cost containment measures in a bid to ensure that this ship sails to its intended destination- a place where service delivery is key and crucial to the livelihood of our people. Madam Speaker, our people cannot be begging and pleading for what is rightfully theirs. We are working on fast-tracking our response time when problems occur, and this can only be achieved by exploring and implementing effective communication methods. We are also tirelessly working on a turn-around strategy of improving all our call-centre operations.

Madam Speaker I therefor present "The People's Budget" under conditions which are extraordinary, not normal and unfavourable. Under normal circumstances this would not have been the way to address residents of this municipality. Unfortunately Covid-19 has created an invisible barrier between us and them. This too shall pass. As a result, we have been forced to

adapt to the changes presented by the pandemic and embrace the 4th Industrial Revolution, and utilize our local radio stations. However, Madam Speaker, for the very first time in many years during the tabling of the municipality budget we are tabling a funded budget. We are mostly at pains for the residents who have lost their jobs, homes and financial stability as a result of Covid-19. The challenges presented by Coronavirus have had an unprecedented negative impact on our local economy as well. The National State of Disaster which was declared under Section 3 of the Disaster Management Act of 2002 (Act 57 of 2002) has also implored some of us to contribute our salaries towards struggling families. As a municipality we are also racing against time to find new ways of rebuilding and reconstructing our economy post Covid-19. Madam Speaker "We will prevail, Sizophumelela".

In view of the above, the municipality has made an application for financial relief, which will in turn ease the burden faced by some residents who might be struggling to pay for their basic necessities. We applaud and appreciate the efforts made by some landlords who have used their savings for days like these. Madam Speaker, in this regard, we also urge residents to make use of government programs which have been set up to assist struggling businesses and families. I also send a special recognition to banks that have extended their payment with holiday plans. I make a special recognition to NGOs, businesses and individuals who opted to share with the needy and vulnerable during this difficult period. Madam Speaker, ward councillors and traditional leaders-you are among those who have assisted and ensured that the process of identifying needy families was properly conducted.

Madam Speaker, whilst on the ground, we have witnessed confusion, glitches and frustration, but many did not waver in their efforts of carrying out noble tasks and for that I thank you. As a listening and caring municipality we've heard your pleas, grievances and concerns. We are working around the clock to find solutions to mitigate the payment impasse by engaging with key partners in government. I hope that the easing of restrictions under level three of the Coronavirus lockdown will remove the burden confronting the restaurant, hotel, tourism, and beauty industry. Madam Speaker, it might take a while for these businesses to recover hence we all need to support these ventures. Covid-19 is going to linger around us for some time.

Young People, Bantu Abasha, you are the future of this municipality and we acknowledge the roles that you are yet to play in developing your communities. As youth month draws to an end, you are prompted to remember that this freedom that we enjoy today did not come very easily. Young people your age died under the hand of the merciless security forces. They died.... Parents lost future breadwinners... parents lost future doctors, future engineers, future teachers, future politicians, future activists and future lawyers. As a municipality we understand your goals and vision.

As a result, this municipality believes in affording young people opportunities which were a distant dream for their parents. Madam Speaker, it is for this reason that that this municipality has set aside R650 000 towards the municipal bursary program. It is also for this reason that the municipality has included the youth among those who are prioritized for employment opportunities. Madam Speaker, your office has also set up a Youth Council to deliberate and involve young people in the administrative decisions taken by this municipality. We want young people to belong and be able to have an easy access to any information regarding our institution. This ANC led municipality understands the historic mission of the fearless youth of 1976; that mission will weigh heavily on us unless we protect it and ensure that it is realized through our youth empowerment efforts.

Madam Speaker, this budget has required us to take bold steps which are aimed at improving the lives of our residents. Moreover, we can't look forward unless we acknowledge the key successes of this ANC-led Municipality. We've had challenges, completed our medium term goals, short term goals by being united in our diversity, and strongly believing that we can grow Newcastle together and leave no-one behind in that process.

Madam Speaker, last year the municipality embarked on a unique project of galvanizing and lobbying residents to partake in our Keeping Newcastle Clean. The successes of this program

prompted other municipalities to follow suit and imitate this initiative; this was after judging from the positive responses from most of our residents. Unfortunately, Covid-19 put an abrupt halt to this campaign. However, we are pleased to announce that our efforts never went unnoticed; with the taxi industry joining our initiative and pledging to assist us further. A number of residents adopted spots as part of our keeping Newcastle Green initiative. Streams and wetland areas were some of these spots which were adopted.

Madam Speaker and fellow residents, I am excited to announce that this ANC-led municipality has taken inimitable strides of making various achievements under strenuous finance pressures due to a struggling global economy. This municipality has not put any of its objectives for the last financial year aside. We've set targets for our long term goals and have set phases for the completion of these projects. Madam Speaker let me highlight some of these achievements:

- To date we've built 329 houses for the indigent through the housing program which was mostly aimed at restoring the dignity for first time home owners. These households have access to clean water, sanitation and refuse removal.
- The municipality is currently in the process of electrifying 500 households which will be completed next month.
- As a caring municipality we've given 9000 indigent households free basic water, electricity, sanitation and refuse removal. This is yet another clear indication that this municipality understands the daily struggles faced by many of our residents, in particular the unemployed and previously disadvantaged.
- The payment factor of our municipality has increased from 75% to about 83%.
- 25 residential properties have been advertised for sale.
- 786 EPWP jobs were created to tackle the high number of unemployment within this municipality.
- The municipality has done training for 74 SMMEs.
- 189 title deeds have been transferred though the EEDBS program. A majority of these beneficiaries are first time home owners.
- 7 kilometres of roads have been resealed within the jurisdiction of Newcastle Municipality.
- We have accelerated our efforts and response time to addressing potholes as part of "making potholes a thing of the past" campaign.
- The following roads in Osizweni were constructed and completed in record time. These roads include:
 - 1. OA85B
 - 2. OC20
 - 3. OA85A
- The following road in eMadadeni was constructed and completed in record time. MD30 was a major priority for this municipality.
- The municipality completed the planning and design for the upgrade of Ngagane waste water treatment plant phase one.
- 543 VIP toilets have been installed.
- The feasibility and design report has been completed for the medical precinct.
- The municipality has made two appointments of Strategic Executive Directors; namely the CFO and CAE.
- The mayor's office has awarded 50 bursaries to university and tertiary institution hopefuls as part of program to uplift the youth.
- The mayor's office has had to go beyond the set budget to award a further ten students by linking the students with private donors.

Madam Speaker, allow me to say that "we've been working, Siyasebenza." We hope that these good stories and efforts don't go unnoticed.

Madam speaker, let us now delve into the business of the day...

The total consolidated budget for the 2020/21 financial year is R2.5 billion, which is made up of R2.4 billion for operational budget and R125.5 million for capital projects (new projects).

Despite our challenges, its remains the mandate and responsibility of the municipality to sustain service delivery through this budget by reprioritising expenditure to ensure key objectives are achieved. Provision in this budget continues to support government's commitment to broadening service delivery and expanding investment in infrastructure, especially through capital projects, while at the same time taking into account the limited fiscal environment upon which this budget was prepared. The budget has further been structured to contribute to the municipality in achieving the minimum strategic objectives of the IDP, taking into account the effect of limited resources. The National Treasury's MFMA circulars were used to guide the compilation of the 2020/21 budget. Furthermore, the budget format and the content incorporates the requirements of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

The following principles were applied in formulating the annual budget:

- Affordable, realistic and funded budget;
- Realistic and achievable collection rates:
- Rates and service tariffs to be realistic and affordable to consumers;
- Budget to contribute to achieving strategic objectives of the IDP;
- Repayment of loans to be properly provided for, with no new loans planned for;
- Capital expenditure to be mainly funded from grants;
- Indigent subsidy for water be maintained to the national guideline of 6kl;
- Indigent subsidy package to include property rates;
- Revenue driven budget with a view to achieve affordability;
- IDP driven budget in order to achieve the requirements of community based planning.

This budget was not crafted without challenges. The main challenges experienced can be summarised as follows:

- The on-going difficulties in the national and local economy which necessitated costs containment measures as required by Treasury circulars;
- The prevalence of COVID-19 coronavirus pandemic, which required reprioritisation of funds from other functions. The impact on the collection of revenue due to economic slowdown could also not be overlooked;
- National Treasury austerity measures with minimal growth on conditional grants;
- Slow economic growth and unemployment, coupled with the fact that, a number of key industries are shutting down businesses in the area of Newcastle;
- Inadequate allocation for repairs and maintenance due to funds limited;
- Limited capital infrastructure injection with no corresponding provision of near or future maintenance due to limited resources
- Inability to extend capital budget projects in terms of the IDP, other than those funded by grants and already on the business plans.
- The use of income-based budgeting, which has proven that previous budgets had been overstated in expenditure.
- Inability to provide for adequate vacant and critical positions due to limited funding.
- Cutting down on some of the key functions due to limited funds, however prioritising the service delivery (especially maintenance of infrastructure).
- Bulk electricity tariff increase above the increase in revenue tariff increase, which implies additional burden for the municipality.

OPERATIONAL BUDGET

The overall operational budget, which is the budget to allow normal operations and maintenance, is a total of R2.4 billion, which will be spent as follows:

- R126 million has been allocated for bulk Water purchase.
- R534 million has been allocated for bulk electricity purchase.
- R593 million has been allocated for Employee related costs
- R420 million has been allocated for Depreciation
- R185 million has been allocated for Debt impairment
- R183 million has been allocated for Other expenditure
- R41 million has been allocated for interest loans
- R95 million has been allocated for Repairs and maintenance
- R28 million Remuneration of councillors.
- R16 million Contracted services

These are projects which belong to the community. In line with our theme "The People's Budget" we've been tasked to ensure that these projects are carried out as per the mandate by our communities. The appointed municipal units tasked with executing these tasks are urged to complete these projects in record time.

The norm to qualify as an indigent household is R1 100.00, however Newcastle Municipality has accommodated those who earn less than R3 500.00. Madam Speaker, this is yet another progressive story to tell. Our municipality is constantly at grassroots and constantly interacting with residents through our ward committees.

To date we've set aside the indigent package. The maximum of twice the monthly state pension household earnings to qualify for the indigent benefit. Those who qualify will be provided with the indigent package as follows:

Electricity consumption: 50 kW/h

Water consumption: 6 Kl

Electricity availability: free

Water availability: free

Sewer: freeRefuse: free

Property rates: free

Madam Speaker, after much consideration and deliberation, and also taking into cognizance of what is expected of us as a municipality to render improved access to basic services, the current economic climate that the country faces with Covid-19, we will be implementing the following tariff charges from the 1st of July 2020.

ELECTRICITY SERVICES

Electricity tariffs will increase by 6.22%. It must be noted that this tariff increase is as per the NERSA's guidelines of municipal tariff increase as well as the application that has been submitted by the municipality to NERSA. With the tariff increase of 6.22%, electricity revenue will increase by R20.3 million in the 2020/21 financial year.

WATER SERVICES

Water tariffs will increase by 5% in the 2020/21 financial year. The increase of 5% in tariffs is expected to generate additional revenue of R10.9 million, from R179.6 million in the current year to R190.5 million in the 2020/21 financial year. The revenue figure of R190.5 million is the net of the cost of free basic services of R6 million in respect of water as required in terms of the Budget and Reporting Regulations.

REFUSE REMOVAL

Refuse removal tariffs will increase by 5% in the 2020/21 financial year. The increase of 5% in tariffs is expected to generate additional revenue of R12.4 million (14.9%), from R83.4 million in the current year to R95.8 million in the 2020/21 financial year.

PROPERTY RATES

Property rates tariffs are expected to increase by 5% in the 2020/21 financial year, while the impermissible amount will be remain at R85 000. The increase in the property rates tariffs is expected to generate additional revenue of R28.3 million (8.9%), from R318.1 million in the current year to R346.5 million in the 2020/21 financial year. The revenue figure of R346 million is net of the rates rebates of R49 million as required in terms of the Budget and Reporting Regulations.

SANITATION

Sanitation tariffs will increase by 5% in the 2020/21 financial year. The increase of 5% is expected to generate additional revenue of R6.7 million (5.9%), from R111.9 million in the current year to R118.6 million in the 2020/21 financial year. The revenue figure of R118.6 million is net of the cost of free basic services of R10.7 million in respect of sanitation as required in terms of the Budget and Reporting Regulations.

CAPITAL BUDGET

Madam Speaker, the following list of capital projects will be implemented over the medium term by the municipality.

- R1.5 million will be allocated for the construction of ablution facilities in all cemeteries.
- R300 000 will be set aside for the construction of Admin Building at Fort Amiel Museum
- R50 000 will go towards the purchasing of Art works.

Madam Speaker this is a thorny issue which we must be addressed and put to rest today. We want to build an environment and terrain which is conducive to all our residents. The issue of roads has been a long outcry from our community. We've witnessed the difficulties faced by the old and young who have had to walk on muddy, dirty and dusty roads, in the rain and scotching heat. Today we are pleased to announce that this municipality will put an end to all these difficulties by constructing the following roads for the 2020/21 financial year:

- Construction of MF18 and MF19 Roads will cost R3 000 000
- Construction of MF 69.7, 10 will cost R3 000 000
- Construction of MC13 will cost R3 000 000
- Construction of OB 1 Link Road will cost R4 000 000
- Construction of OA27 will cost R2 500 000
- Construction of H39 Bus Road and Street Lighting will cost R6 000 000
- Construction of MF55 Road will cost R4 132 000
- Construction of MD35 Road will cost R2 661 000
- Construction of OA103 Road will cost R2 739 000
- Resealing of Roads Newcastle Residential Area will cost R2 500 000
- Resealing of Roads Newcastle West will cost R3 500 000
- Resealing of Roads Madadeni will cost R2 000 000
- Resealing of Roads Osizweni will cost R2 000 000
- Construction of Speed Humps will cost 2 000 000

Madam Speaker, our goal and vision is to ensure every household has access to clean water and sanitation, therefore the municipality will implement the following projects in a bid to address improved access to basic water and sanitation.

 The construction phase for the upgrade of Madadeni Waste Water Treatment Plant will cost R16 000 000

- The construction phase of Viljoen park Bulk Water and Sanitation will cost R8 000 000
- Blaauwbosch Bulk Water Supply will cost R9 000 000
- Provision of Basic Waste Supply (P46,WARD16,12,24) will cost R6 000 000

Madam Speaker, we are aware that our municipality has a water loss of 52% due to aging infrastructure, and illegal connections. We are therefore implementing the following projects to ensure that water loss will be reduced by at least 2% per annum.

- Pipe Replacement and Upgrade will cost R10 000 000, this project is intended to reduce water loss.
- Osizweni Water Pressure Management System will cost R10 000 000, this project is intended to reduce water loss.

Madam Speaker, the municipality intends on developing the medical precinct for Newcastle and has set aside the budget for the installation of the following projects:

- Construction of the road which will cost R 6 834 000
- Installation of Storm water which will cost R 3 884 000
- Installation of LED Street Lights that will cost R 600 000
- Installation of Water infrastructure will cost R 805 000
- Installation Sewer Services that will cost R 910 000
- Installation of an electrical Substation that will cost R 2 070 000

Madam Speaker, we are aware of the high unemployment rate in Newcastle and therefore we plan on creating 942 EPWP jobs, "sifuna ukwakha amathuba emsebenzi". In an effort to improve the lives of our community, the Municipality will also ensure that the following projects are completed by June 2021:

- Construction of 741 new houses.

 These will be built in Charles Town, H39 and Siyahlala La...
- Transfer of 100 title deeds.
- The release of 25 residential sites for sale.
- The installation of 460 VIP toilets.
- The electrification of 500 households.
- The connection of water and sanitation in 741 new households.
- The re-graveling of 6km of road.
- The finalisation and submission of Environmental Impact Assessment Report for the establishment of a new Cemetery.
- The finalisation and submission of the Environmental Impact Assessment Report for the establishment of a new Landfill Site.

In conclusion Madam Speaker, it gives me great pleasure to table the 2020/21 budget and I would like to conclude with the following quote, "Excellence is never an accident. It is always a result of high intention, sincere effort, and intelligent execution; it represents the wise choice of many alternatives – choice, not chance, and determine your destiny" – Aristotle...

I THANK YOU!

By Mayor, Cllr NNG Mahlaba

1.2 BUDGET RESOLUTIONS

- (a) That in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2020/21; and indicative allocations for the two projected outer years 2021/22 and 2022/23; and the multi-year and single year capital appropriations be approved;
- (b) That the sources to fund both operating and capital budgets be noted and approved;
- (c) That the Municipality's annual allocation of R126 225 734 to uThukela Water for the provision of bulk water be approved;
- (d) That in terms of section 24(2)(c)(i) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, and sections 74 and 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000 as amended, the tariffs for the supply of water, electricity, waste services, sanitation services and property rates as set out Tariff of Charges that were used to prepare the estimates of revenue by source, be approved with effect from 1 July 2020 for all services, except for water and electricity consumption, which be levied on the new tariff with effect from 01 August 2020;
- (e) That the Tariff of Charges be approved and be applicable with effect from 01 July 2020;
- (f) That Water, Sewer, Refuse and Sundry tariffs be increased by 5% with effect from 01 July 2020.
- (g) That Property Rates tariffs be increased by 5% and the impermissible for all properties be capped at R85,000 with effect from 01 July 2020;
- (h) That the electricity tariff be increased by provisionally increased by 6.22% as directed by NERSA with effect from 01 July 2020.

- (i) That bulk electricity purchases be increased by 6.9% as per NERSA's approval of the ESKOM tariff increase.
- (j) That in terms of the Indigent Policy, the monthly household earnings of an indigent application be capped to twice the state pension per month.
- (k) That indigent benefit package be approved as follows:

Electricity consumption : 50 kW/h

Water consumption : 6 Kl

Electricity availability : 100%

Water availability : 100%

Sewer : 100%

Refuse : 100%

Property rates : 100%

(l) That the rate rebates be capped and approved as follows:

Pensioners : 25%

Flood victims : 50%

Bread and breakfasts businesses : 10%

Business development with

Property greater than R50 million:

from 0-4 years : 40%

from 5-6 years : 25%

from 7-8 years : 10%

from 9 years onwards : 0%

- (m) That the Budget Policy be approved;
- (n) That the Tariff Policy be approved;
- (o) That the Rates Policy be approved;
- (p) That the Indigent Policy be approved;

(q)	That the Customer Care, Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy be approved
(r)	That the Provision for Doubtful Debt and Debtors Write-Off Policy be approved
(s)	That the Supply Chain Management Policy be approved;
(t)	That the Cash and Investment Management Policy be approved;
(u)	That the Asset Management Policy be approved;
(v)	That the Petty Cash Policy be approved;
(w)	That the Virement Policy be approved;
(x)	That the Funding and Reserves Policy be approved;
(y)	That the Borrowing Policy be approved;
(z)	That the Loss control Policy be approved;
(aa)	That the Short-term Insurance Policy be approved;
(bb)	That the Cost Containment Policy be approved;
(cc)	That the Property Rates By-Laws be approved;
(dd)	That the Tariff By-Laws be approved;

1.3.1 INTRODUCTION

The 2020/2021 annual budget is a consolidated budget of R2.5 billion which has been developed with an overall planning framework and includes the programmes and projects to achieve the minimum strategic objectives of Newcastle Municipality as per the IDP. This budget has been set against the back and the current slow economic growth, escalating debtors, historical commitments on loans and creditors, while at the same time take cognisance in respect of burden to consumers through rates and services. Economic challenges will still continue to put pressure on municipal revenue generation and its ability to collect in the 2020/21 financial year, hence a very conservative approach was adopted when projecting revenue and receipts based on the current payment factors. It is however noted with appreciation that the payment factor of the municipality has been gradually improving since the embankment of the consumer outreach programme.

Despite these challenges, its remains the mandate and responsibility of the municipality to sustain service delivery through this budget by reprioritising expenditure to ensure key objectives are achieved. Provision in this budget continue to support government's commitment to broadening service delivery and expanding investment in infrastructure, especially through capital projects, while at the same time taking into account the limited fiscal environment upon which this budget was prepared. The budget has further been structured to contribute to the municipality achieving the minimum strategic objectives of the IDP, taking into account the effect of limited resources. The National Treasury's MFMA circulars were used to guide the compilation of the 2020/21 budget. Furthermore, the budget format and the content incorporates the requirements of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

The following principles were applied in formulating the annual budget:

- Affordable, realistic and funded budget;
- Realistic and achievable collection rates;
- Rates and service tariffs to be realistic and affordable to consumers;
- Budget to contribute to achieving strategic objectives of the IDP;
- Repayment of loans to be properly provided for, with no new loans planned for;
- Capital expenditure to be mainly funded from grants;

- Indigent subsidy for water be maintained to the national guideline of 6kl;
- Indigent subsidy package to include property rates;
- Revenue driven budget with a view to achieve affordability:
- IDP driven budget in order to achieve the requirements of community based planning.

This budget was not crafted without challenges. The main challenges experienced can be summarised as follows:

- The on-going difficulties in the national and local economy which necessitated costs containment measures as required by Treasury circulars;
- The prevalence of COVID-19 coronavirus pandemic, which required reprioritisation of funds from other functions. The impact on the collection of revenue due to economic slowdown could also not be overlooked;
- National Treasury austerity measures with minimal growth on conditional grants;
- Slow economic growth and unemployment, coupled with the fact that, a number of key industries are shutting down businesses in the area of Newcastle;
- Inadequate allocation for repairs and maintenance due to funds limited;
- Limited capital infrastructure injection with no corresponding provision of near or future maintenance due to limited resources
- Inability to extend capital budget projects in terms of the IDP, other than those funded by grants and already on the business plans.
- The use of income-based budgeting, which has proven that previous budgets had been overstated in expenditure.
- Inability to provide for adequate vacant and critical positions due to limited funding.
- Cutting down on sum of the key functions due to limited funds, however prioritising the service delivery (especially maintenance of infrastructure).
- Bulk electricity tariff increase above the increase in revenue tariff increase, which implies additional burden for the municipality.

1.3.2 OVERVIEW OF THE 2020/2021 BUDGET

OPERATING BUDGET

The operating budget, which funds the continued provision of services provided by the municipality, is projected to increase from R2.355 billion in 2019/20 to R2.397 billion in 2020/21,

representing an increase of R42.0 million (1.8%). The increase is mainly due to the increase in bulk water and electricity purchases, employee cost, depreciation of assets and debt impairment. A reduction in the repairs and maintenance has been noted due to some of grants which were funding maintenance of some projects no longer expected to be received next financial year.

There has also been a reduction in the contracted services as well as the general expenses due to the cost containment measures being implemented by the municipality. This is the indication that the municipality is starting to take the right direction towards cost containment of non-core functions, and reprioritisation of service delivery functions. The increase in the overall operating budget is mainly due to the provision of the following:

- Costs of bulk purchases of electricity and water due to tariff increases;
- Increased costs of employee related costs due projected annual salary increase;
- Increased depreciation due to due new capital projects appropriated in the budget;
- Increase debt impairment due to high consumer debtors still not collectable

OPERATING REVENUE

Total operating revenue is projected at R2.120 billion in the 2020/21 financial year, representing an increase of R188.8 million (9.8%) from the current year's adjusted budget of R1.931 billion.

The major items of the operating revenue for the 2020/21 financial year are as follows:

Details	2020/2021 R'000	% of Total Revenue
Electricity	609 866	28.8%
Water	190 579	9.0%
Sanitation / sewer	118 672	5.6%
Refuse	95 897	4.5%
Property rates	346 523	18.7%
Grants and subsidies	662 833	31.3%
Other revenue	15 729	0.7%
Interest on outstanding debtors	6 325	0.4%
Rental of facilities	8 495	0,3%
Fines	13 114	0.6%
Interest on investments	2 497	0.1%

The following is the analysis of the revenue sources which have had the main impact in the increase in revenue:

• Electricity services: R609.8 million, increase of R20.3 million (3.4%)

Electricity tariffs are expected to increase by 6.22%. It must be noted that this tariff increase is as per the NERSA's guidelines of municipal tariff increase as well as the application that has been submitted by the municipality to NERSA. With the tariff increase of 6.22%, electricity revenue is expected to increase by R20.3 million (3.4%) in the 2020/21 financial year. Cognisance should also be taken that this percentage increase of 6.22% is slightly above the projected inflation rate of 4.6%, however this increase is based on the NERSAs tariff approval for municipal tariffs. The revenue figure of R609.8 million is also net of the cost of free basic service of R8.1 million as in respect of electricity required in terms of the Budget and Reporting Regulations.

Water services: R190.5 million, increase of R10.9 million (6.1%)

Water tariffs are expected to increase by 5% in the 2020/21 financial year. The increase of 5% in tariffs is expected to generate additional revenue of R10.9 million (6.1%), from R179.6 million in the current year to R190.5 million in the 2020/21 financial year. The revenue figure of R190.5 million is net of the cost of free basic services of R6 million in respect of water as required in terms of the Budget and Reporting Regulations.

Refuse removal: R95.8 million, increase of R12.4 million (14.9%)

Refuse removal tariffs are expected to increase by 5% in the 2020/21 financial year. The increase of 5% in tariffs is expected to generate additional revenue of R12.4 million (14.9%), from R83.4 million in the current year to R95.8 million in the 2020/21 financial year.

Sanitation: R118.6 million, increase of R6.7 million (5.9%)

Sanitation tariffs are expected to increase by 5% in the 2020/21 financial year. The increase of 5% is expected to generate additional revenue of R6.7 million (5.9%), from R111.9 million in the current year to R118.6 million in the 2020/21 financial year. The revenue figure of R118.6 million

is net of the cost of free basic services of R10.7 million in respect of sanitation as required in terms of the Budget and Reporting Regulations.

Property rates: R396.5 million, increase of R78.3 million (24.6%)

Property rates tariffs are expected to increase by 5% in the 2020/21 financial year, while the impermissible amount will be remain at R85 000. The increase in the property rates tariffs is expected to generate additional revenue of R78.3 million (24.6), from R318.1 million in the current year to R396.5 million in the 2020/21 financial year. The revenue figure of R396.5 million is net of the rates rebates of R76.2 million as required in terms of the Budget and Reporting Regulations.

Transfers recognised: R662.8 million, increase of R78.0 million (12.6%)

Revenue from grants is expected to generate operating revenue of R662.8 million in the 2020/21 financial year. This represents an increase of R78.0 million (12.6%) from the budget of R588.7 million in the current year to the budget of R662.8 million in the 2020/21 financial year. These operating grants include the equitable share, the Finance Management Grant (FMG), Expanded Public Works Programme and various other provincial grants from department of Arts and Culture and the Department of Human Settlements. A portion of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) and Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) have also been included in the operating grants in order to deal with capacity operational issues in the department of Technical Services. Reference is made to table SA18 in respect of the split of transfers which will fund operational and capital expenditure. The appropriation of grant transfers in the budget has been made in accordance with the Division of Revenue Act and the provincial gazette.

• Fines: R13.1 million, increase of R624 495 (5%)

Revenue for fines is expected to generate revenue of R13.1 million in the 2020/21 financial year. This represents an increase of R624 thousand (5%) from the budget of R12.4 million in the current year, to R13.1 million in the 2020/21 financial year. Fines will be imposed in accordance with the traffic laws and regulations and will be influenced by law enforcement and the behaviour of road users in the jurisdiction of Newcastle.

Interest on investments: R2.5 million, an increase of R141 338 (6%)

Interest on investments is expected to generate revenue of R2.5 million in the 2020/21 financial year. This represents an increase of R141 thousand (6%) from the budget of R2.3 million in the current year to R2.5 million in the 2020/21 financial year. Interest will be earned based on the value of the investments that the municipality will make with various financial institutions for any additional funds during the financial year.

• Interest on outstanding debtors: R6.3 million, increase of R301 177 (5%)

Interest on outstanding debtors is expected to generate revenue of R6.3 million in the 2020/21 financial year. This represents an increase of R301 thousand (5%) from the budget of R6.0 million in the current year to R6.3 million in the 2020/21 financial year. Interest will be earned based overdue business accounts without any arrangements in place.

• Rental of facilities: R8.4 million, increase of R404 528 (5%)

Tariffs from rental of municipal facilities will be increased by 5% and is expected to generate revenue of R8.4 million in the 2020/21 financial year. This represents an increase of R404 thousand (5%) from the budget of R8.0 million in the current year to R8.4 million in the 2020/21 financial year.

Licences: R15 174, increase of 859 (6%)

Tariffs from licences will be increased by 5% and is expected to generate revenue of R15 thousand in the 2020/21 financial year. This represents an increase of R859 (6%) from the budget of R14 315 in the current year to R15 174 in the 2020/21 financial year.

• Other revenue: R15.8 million, a decrease of 15.5 million (-49.5%)

Sundry tariffs will be increased by 5% and are expected to generate revenue of R15.5 million in the 2020/21 financial year. This represents a decrease of R15.5 million (-49.5%) from the budget of R31.4 million in the current year to the budget of R15.8 million in the 2020/21 financial year.

The reduction is due to some of the properties that were earmarked for disposal in the current year, the process for which has been finalised.

Disposal of properties: R18 million

The municipality is in the process of disposing a properties through for the medical precinct project for the estimated purchase price of R18 million. Based on the value of the land, the municipality is projecting to generate a gain of R2.3 million in the transaction. The process of the disposal is planned to be initiated towards the end of the 2019/20 and be finalised in the 2020/21 financial year.

Inflation target

In terms of the latest data released by the South African Reserve Bank in response to the COVID-19, the projected inflation rate for 2020/21 is 4.6%. It is noted that the tariff increase of 5% for rates and services and 6.22% for the electricity are slightly above the inflation rate, these are however still within the 6% that the Reserve Bank and National Treasury seek to ensure that it is kept within. Furthermore, the municipality has been striving to ensure that the gap between the tariffs increase and the rate of inflation are minimised over the past three years, with 7% applied during 2018/19, and 6% was applied during 2019/20 financial years.

OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE

Total operating expenditure is projected at R2.397 billion in the 2020/21 financial year, representing an increase of R42.0 million (1.8%) from the current financial year's budget of R2.355 billion. The municipality's expenditure for the 2020/21 budget is informed by:

- National Treasury budget and cost containment measures circulars
- Relevant legislative imperatives,
- Expenditure limits set by realistic and realisable revenue levels,
- National, provincial and local economic and fiscal conditions,
- Electricity load shedding and COVID-19 challenges.

The major items of the operating expenditure for the 2019/20 financial year are as follows:

Details	2019/2020 R'000	% of Total Budget
Bulk purchases	534 445	22.3%
Bulk water purchases	126 225	5.3%
Employee related costs	594 316	24.8%
Depreciation	420 387	17.5%
Debt impairment	183 103	7.6%
Other expenditure	199 664	8.4%
Interest of loans	41 881	1.7%
Repairs and maintenance	94 654	3.9%
Remuneration of councillors.	28 455	1,2%
Contracted services	168 286	7.0%

The following are expenditure items included in the budget:

Employee Related Costs: R594.3 million, increase of R21.2 million (3.7%)

Employee related costs has increased from R573.0 million to R594.3 million, representing an increase of R21.2 million (3.7%). An annual salary increase of 6.25% and notch increases of 2.4% have been projected for all employees, based on the SALGBC multi-year collective agreement on wage and salaries. In line with the National Treasury guideline, employee costs represent 24.8% of the total budget, which is in line with the acceptable threshold. Included in the employee costs of R594.3 million is a budget of R41 million in respect of vacant and critical positions. The municipality will come up with a reprioritisation model of which positions will be catered for from this budget.

Included in the employee related costs is an amount of R28 million for overtime. This constitute 4.8% of the total employee related costs, which is also within the National Treasury norm of 5%. The bulk of this provision relates to overtime for essential services which the municipality cannot avoid. These services include waste management, electricity maintenance, water maintenance, waste management, public safety and other essential services which the municipality is required to provide to communities. It must be noted that the municipality is currently implementing a number of measures to ensure that overtime is not abused and is kept to the bear minimum.

• Remuneration of Councillors: R28.4 million, an increase of R1.6 million (6%)

Remuneration of councillors is projected to be R28.4 million, representing an increase of R1.6 (6%) from the current financial year budget of R26.8 million. The projection is based on the 2019/20 notice of the upper limits issued by the MEC for Local government in March 2020, and an increase of 6% has been estimated in respect for 2020/21, which will be determined by the MEC for CoGTA at the beginning of 2021. This provision also is based on the expectation that EXCO councillors, MPAC Chair and the Chief Whip will be approved as full time councillors during the 2020/21 financial year.

• Repairs and maintenance: R94.6 million, a decrease of R28.1 million (22.9%)

Expenditure on Repairs and Maintenance is projected at R94.6 million, representing a decrease of R28.1 million (-22.9%) from the current financial year budget of R122.8 million. The decrease in the budget is attributable to the reduction in some of the grant transfers that were made available by other spheres of government in the current year. It must further be noted that a municipality has budgeted R10 million for the roads resealing under capital budget, which also form part of maintenance of roads. It must be noted that the provision for repairs and maintenance is below the required National Treasury norm of 8% of the Property Plant and Equipment (PPE) due to the cash flow challenges that the municipality is currently facing. The municipality will continue to ensure that more budget is being channelled towards the repairs and maintenance of assets through reprioritisation model.

• Bulk Electricity Purchases: R534.4, an increase of R34.4 million (6.9%)

Expenditure on bulk electricity purchases is projected at R534.4 million, representing an increase of R34.4 million (6.9%) from the current financial year budget of R499.9 million. This provision of R534.4 million is informed by the NERSA guidelines and the expected demand for electricity to the municipal consumers in the 2020/21 financial year.

• UThukela Water Entity: R126.2 million, an increase of R7.1 million (6%)

The municipality's contribution to uThukela Water increased from R119.0 million to R126.2 million which represents an increase of R7.1 million (6%) from the current financial year. While

the entity has submitted a budget of R127.2 million, the current financial state of the municipality makes in impractical to afford the full budget requested by the entity. Hence, the municipality has only afforded the increase in line with the inflation rate and the expected tariff increase of the municipality on water. It will critical that the entity adjust its expenditure in order to fit within the budget of R126.2 million.

• Debt impairment: R184.6 million, an increase of R10.4 million (6%)

The municipal has projected to incur R184.6 million on debt impairment, representing an increase of R10.4 million (6%) from the current financial year budget of R174.2 million. The provision and the increase is based on the council's debtors' book, and the rate at which doubtful debt is expected to escalate. The provision for doubtful debt is calculated in line with the provision of the Council's approved Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy. It must however be mentioned that the recent campaign to collect outstanding debtors and to build the culture of payment of services in the townships has started to yield positive results.

Depreciation: R420.3 million, an increase of R23.7 million (6%)

Provision for depreciation has been projected to be R420.3 million, representing an increase of R23.7 million (6%) from the current financial year's budget of R396.5 million. The provision is based on the municipality's asset register the expected lives of the assets. The increase is attributable to the projected capital expenditure and the infrastructure projects which were completed during the current financial year, the impact of the depreciation in expected fully during the budget year.

Finance Charges: R41.8 million, a decrease of R3.1 million (-7%)

Expenditure on interest on loans is projected to be R41.8 million, representing a decrease of R3.1 million (-7%) from the current financial year budget of R45.0 million. The estimation of finance charges of R41.8 million is based on the amortisation schedules of the loan portfolio of the municipality and the loan agreements with the financial institutions, which is expected to last for at least next nine years. It must however be noted that no new loans will be taken by the municipality in the 2020/21 financial year.

Contracted services: R168.2 million, a decrease of R7.5 million (-4.3%)

Expenditure on contracted services is projected to be R168.2 million, representing a decrease of R7.5 million (-4.3%) from the current financial year budget of R175.8 million. The decrease is due to the decrease in provision for consultant fees due to some of the grants reduced by other government department in the 2020/21 financial year, which was only appropriated in the current financial year.

• Materials: R4.5 million, an increase of R1.6 million (55.6%)

Expenditure on materials is projected at R4.5 million, representing an increase of R1.6 million (55.6%) from the current financial year budget of R2.9 million. Included under this items are materials for the cleaning of municipal buildings, halls, chemicals, cleaning material, pest control, etc. The increase is due to the additional provision allocated for water chemicals.

• 'Other expenditure: R183.1 million, a decrease of R19.4 million (-9.6%)

Other expenditure is projected to be R183.1 million, representing a decrease of R19.4 million (-9.6%) from the current financial year budget of 202.5 million. The decrease is due to the implementation of cost containment measures in line with affordability of the municipality. Amongst others, this items includes an amount of R16.4 million for electricity departmental charges.

Included under other expenditure is an amount of R17.1 million in respect of departmental services for the municipality's usage of water, electricity, sanitation and refuse. As indicated above, the amount of R16.4 million of the departmental charges relates to the funding for purchase of electricity from Eskom for the municipal usage. Other items, but not limited to, include R12 million for rural electrification, R11.2 million machinery costs, R8 million for transport costs (fuel), R6.8 million for the insurance of assets, R1 million for the interest expense, R5.5 million for the service connections, R5.3 for the ward committee stipends, R5.2 for AG audit fees and R5 million for the SALGA membership fees.

OPERATING SURPLUS/DEFICIT

The operational budget therefore yields an operating deficit of R401.8 million. It is noted that the operating deficit has decreased by R21.7 million when compared with the budgeted deficit of R423.5 million in the current financial year. It remains the commitment of the municipality to comply with MFMA Circular No.72, which encourages municipalities to adopt a surplus position over the MTREF with a view to achieve and maintain financial stability of the municipality. Despite this deficit, the municipality is however confident that its budget is fully funded with a cash surplus of at least R1 million when analysing the cash-flow budget. The cash flow budget takes into account only the cash receipts and payment that the municipality will be engaged in during the budget year. The cash flow budget is reflected in the High Level Budget, as well and the table A7 of A Schedule tables.

CAPITAL BUDGET

The municipality's capital budget is projected to be R125.5 million, consisting of R90.5 million to be funded from government grants, and R35.0 million to be funded from internally generated funds.

The summary of the capital budget over the medium terms is depicted as follows:

Details	2019/2020 R'000	% of total expenditure
Total Capital Budget	125 548	100%
Funded as follows:		
Grant funding	90 548	74%
Internal funding	35 000	26%
	125 548	100%

Government grants continue to fund the bulk of capital programme over the next three financial years, covering about 74% of the capital expenditure in the 2020/21 financial year. Due to the current cash flow position, the municipality has no plans to take new loans.

The capital budget summarised by asset type can summarised as follows:

ASSET CLASS	2019/2020 R'000	2019/2020 R'000
Water distribution	35 805	28.5%
Roads and storm water	56 648	45.1%
Vehicles and Machinery	2 500	2.0%
Furniture and Equipment	1 215	1.0%
Museums	300	0.2%
Sanitation	26 410	21.0%
Electricity distribution	2 670	2.1%
TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET	125 548	100%

The municipality will be spending the bulk of its capital programme towards basic infrastructure, with R56.6 million towards roads, R35.8 million towards water, R26.4 million towards sanitation and R2.6 million on the electricity infrastructure. A further R2.5 million will be spent on new plant, R1.2 million of furniture and other tools of trade and R300 000 on the upgrade of the Fort Amiel museum.

The following the list of capital projects which will be implemented over the medium term:

PROJECT DESCRIPTION	BUDGET 2020 2021 '000	
COMMUNITY SERVICES		
Construction of ablution facilities	1 500	
Installation of Aircon at Mobile Office	15	
Construction of Admin Building at Fort Amiel Museum	300	
Art Purchases	50	
Total Community Services	1 865	

BTO

Total BTO	1 000
Machinery Equipment	100
Furniture and Office Equipment	300
IT Equipment	600

DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

Medical Precinct – Roads	6 834
Medical Precinct - Storm water	3 884
Medical Precinct - Street Lights	600
Medical Precinct – Water	805
Medical Precinct – Sewer	910
Medical Precinct - Substation	2 070

Professional fees	2 895
Total DPHS	18 000

TECHNICAL SERVICES

Construction of MF18 & MF19 Roads	3 000
Construction of MF 69,7, 10	3 000
Construction of MC13	3 000
Construction of OB 1 Link Road	4 000
Construction of OA 27	2 500
Construction of H39 Bus Road and Stree Lighting	6 000
Upgrade of Madadeni Waste Water Treatment Plant	16 000
Viljoenpark Bulk Water and Sanitation	8 000
Blaauwbosch Bulk Water Supply	9 000
Pipe Replacement and Upgrade	10 000
Furniture and Equipment	150
Construction of MF55 Road	4 132
Construction of MD35 Road	2 661
Construction of OA103 Road	2 739
Osizweni Water Pressure Management System	10 000
Provision of Basic Waste Supply (P46,WARD16,12,24)	6 000
Resealing of Roads Newcastle Residential Area	2 500
Resealing of Roads Newcastle West	3 500
Resealing of Roads Madadeni	2 000
Resealing of Roads Osizweni	2 000
Construction of Speed Humps	2 000
Purchase of Vehicles	2 500
Total Technical Services	104 683

TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET	125 548
	1200.0

COST CONTAINMENT MEASURE

The municipality adopted the its cost containment policy in the 2019/20 financial year in line with the Circular No.82 with regards to the implementation of the cost containment measures. The policy is further reviewed as part of the budget related policies in order to align with the Cost Containment Regulations. The municipality has also put measures through the curbing of unnecessary expenditure and reduction of other expenditure from the budget. This is however done without compromising service delivery and with the available cash resources.

DRINKING WATER QUALITY

The municipality complies within the required Blue Drop status in terms of the quality of water being provided to the citizens of Newcastle. Water test samples are being provided in all water storages to ensure that necessary standards is being met before water is distributed to communities.

WASTE WATER MENEGEMENT QUALITY

The municipality complies within the required Green Drop status in terms of the quality of waste water management being provided to the citizens of Newcastle. While it is acknowledged that the is a challenge of sewer infrastructure in areas currently not zoned under Newcastle Municipality, the municipality doe reach out to such areas using the VIP dislughing system. The municipality further distributes VIP toilets in areas where water-bone sewer is not yet available. The larger part of Newcastle Municipality does have the necessary sewer system.

1.4 BUDGET TABLES AND RELATED CHARTS As attached in Annexure D - Schedule A tables

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

2.1 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET PROCESS

2.1.1 OVERVIEW

Budgeting is primarily about the choices that the municipality has to make between competing priorities and fiscal realities. The budget process is an effective process that every local government must undertake to ensure good governance and accountability. The process outlines the current and future direction that the municipality would follow in order to meet legislative stipulations. The budget process enables the municipality to optimally involve residents and other stakeholders in the budgeting process.

The budget preparation process is guided by the following legislative requirements:

- Municipal Finance Management Act;
- Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations;
- Municipal Systems Act; and
- Municipal Structures Act.

Section 21 of the MFMA requires that a time schedule setting out the process to draft the IDP and the budget be tabled ten months before the financial year. In compliance with this requirement the IDP and budget time schedule was tabled before council in October 2019 due to challenges in convening the council meeting on time. The exemption for the late tabling of the timetable was submitted and approved by the KZN Provincial Treasury. The main objective of the timetable is to ensure integration between the Integrated Development Plan, the budget and aligned process towards tabling a balanced budget. The tabling of the 2020/21 Medium Term Budget for the Newcastle Municipality laid the foundation by which strategic functions within the municipality could apply sound financial planning and management over the medium to long term. It facilitated the critical alignment of planning, budgeting and sustainable service delivery in line with Newcastle's vision as enshrined in the IDP.

The purpose of the 2020/21budget is to comply with the Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 56 of 2003) and is a financial plan to enable the municipality to achieve its vision and mission through the IDP which is informed by our five year programme and community/stakeholder inputs. The tabled budget was the start of a journey towards the final budget for approval. It

included many processes both politically and administratively, amongst others, consultations with communities in the municipal area. In February 2020 budget instructions were issued to departments by the Budget and Treasury Office. Staff budget requirements were also reviewed for budgetary purposes with an intense scrutiny of human resource needs and assessment of the critical vacancies.

A budget workshop was held during March 2020 which focused on the state of financial affairs, limited resources and how the budget will be allocated to departments. The workshop further dealt with past performance trends of operating budget and capital budget, identified budget approach going forward and set the criteria and basis to be used in the appropriating financial resources amongst municipality's functions during budget processes. Budget meetings were also held with various departments and the Management Committees to provide detailed clarity on the budget preparation. At these meetings, budget strategy, budget policies and the alignment of the budget with the IDP were discussed. The IDP's strategic focus areas informed the development of the budget, in addition to assessing the relative capacity to implement the budget, taking affordability considerations into account.

2.1.2 POLITICAL OVERSIGHT OF THE BUDGET PROCESS

The key to strengthening the link between priorities and spending plans lies in enhancing political oversight of the budget process. Strengthening the link between Government's priorities and spending plans is not an end in itself, but the goal should be enhanced service delivery aimed at improving the quality of life for all people within the municipality. Section 53(1) (a) of the MFMA, states that, the mayor of a municipality must provide political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. The Management Committee and the Executive Committee will use the budget process to advise Council accordingly in this regard. Political oversight of the budget process allows government, and in particular, the municipality to manage the tensions between competing policy priorities and fiscal realities.

2.1.3 PROCESS FOR CONSULTATIONS WITH EACH GROUP OF STAKEHOLDERS AND OUTCOMES

Local government policy and legislation put great emphasis on municipalities developing a culture of community participation and the creation of appropriate and relevant community participation

mechanisms, processes and procedures. The municipality prides itself of enjoying the reputation of actively engaging many of its citizens as possible in its planning, budgeting, implementation and monitoring processes. In order to strengthen public participation, the municipality has been rolling out its outreach programme to all wards in the municipal area, during the year.

Due to the COVID-19, the municipality was not able to conduct the physical consultation processes with the local communities, however other virtual methods of communication were used. These included radio, newspaper and zoom platforms. Accordingly, the tabling of the draft Budget in council was followed by the extensive publication of the budget documentation in the local newspapers, libraries, and all municipal public areas. Copies of the tabled budget in both electronic and printed formats were submitted to National Treasury as well as the Kwazulu-Natal Provincial Treasury and the Provincial Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs. The tabled budget was published on the council's website. In terms of the Municipal Systems Act and in conjunction with the Municipal Finance Management Act, hearings on the budgets are planned to take place virtually prior to the final budget being adopted by council June 2020, where the Mayor officially responded to budget submissions expected to be made by various stakeholders. The key target groups for the budget hearings will include:

- Ratepayers Association
- Newcastle Business Chambers;
- Farmers Association; and
- Political Parties

2.1.4 SCHEDULE OF KEY DEADLINES RELATING TO THE BUDGET PROCESS

The budget time schedule for the compilation of the 2020/21 budget cycle was tabled in October 2019, well before the start of the budget year and in compliance with the MFMA. The plan was accordingly implemented and reviewed where considered necessary to do so.

The following table reflect the activities and key deadlines that were included in the schedule.

DATE	ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBILITY
August 2019	 10 months before start of the budget year: Tabling of time schedule outlining key deadlines to the municipal Council as per MFMA S21 (b). mSCOA and Budget Steering Committee meets to discuss new mSCOA requirements Roll over process begins 	Mayor/MM
September 2019	 Advertising of budget and IDP time schedule. Conclude initial consultation and review policies, confirm priorities, identify other financial and non-financial parameters including government allocations, and the financial outlook in order to needs and to review fiscal strategies. 	MM/CFO
October 2019	 Meeting with Mayor, Exco and Manco to discuss the strategic direction and objectives for the 2019/20 fiscal strategies and to discuss the budget preparation process of the budget framework to provide parameters and request budget inputs for 2019/2020. Compilation of Salary Budget. Assess impact on tariffs and charges. Finalize inputs from bulk resource providers (NERSA, uThukela) and agree on proposed price increase. Submit all Budget related policies for review. 	MM/BTO BTO
November 2019	 Revenue assumptions Fixed cost projections Preparation of budget guidelines Submission of guidelines to portfolio for comments Submission of budget guidelines to EXCO for approval 	BTO/HR
December 2019	 Submission of budget guidelines to Departments(First week) Departmental visit to departments (second week December) Budget will be captured on the financial system 	ВТО
January 2020	 Preparation of Mid-year Review Mid-year submitted to portfolio, EXCO & Council (before 25 January) Review the proposed National and Provincial allocations for incorporation into the draft budget. Report back on progress with Budget inputs. 	BTO/MANCO
February 2020	 Finalize detailed operational and capital budget, finalize all budget related policies. Budget/IDP Strategic Workshop to discuss budget inputs, link capital and operational plans to the IDP, and determine proposed tariffs. Link all IDP projects to budget & PMS 	Extended MANCO and EXCO

DATE	ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBILITY
March 2020	Budget Workshop:	EXCO
	 Discussion of budget inputs, link capital and operational plans to IDP and determine proposed tariffs. Validation of budget on the financial system 	MANCO
March 2020	Draft Budget:	MAYOR, MM, CFO
	 90 days before the start of the budget year, Council must consider approval of the draft budget. Submit the draft multi-term operational and capital budget and all budget related policies for approval. Submission of approved budget both printed and electronically to COGTA, National and Provincial Treasury. Make public notice in terms of S22, 75 of the MFMA and 21A of the Municipal Systems Act. 	
April 2020	Public Consultation Process:	MAYOR
	 Public Consultation on draft budget throughout the municipality in terms of Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act. Engagement with Provincial Treasury to discuss draft budget 	EXCO MM CFO
May 2020	Respond to Public Comments in terms of S23 of the	MAYOR
	 MFMA. Response to public comments and sector comments. Incorporate recommendations into draft budget. Bilateral engagement with Provincial Treasury. 	BTO MM
May 2020	 Approval of Final Budget – MFMA S24. Approve the final multi-term operational and capital budget together with the adoption of resolutions that may be necessary. 	COUNCIL
June 2020	Publication of Annual Budget.	MM
	 Submission of the approved budget printed and electronically to COGTA, National and Provincial Treasury, S22(b). Make public notice in terms of S22(a), 75 of the MFMA and 21A of the Municipal Systems Act. Validation of budget on the financial system. Submission of locking certificate in terms of S74(1) of the MFMA. 	ВТО

2.2. OVERVIEW ALIGNEMENT OFANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The municipality's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) is its principal strategic planning instrument, which guides and informs its on-going planning, management and development actions. The IDP represents the municipality's administration's commitment to exercise its executive authority (except in cases where it is in conflict with national or provincial legislation, in which case such legislation prevails), and is effectively the local government's blueprint by which it strives to realise its vision for Newcastle in the short, medium and long term. However, while the IDP represents the strategic intent of the municipality, it is also compiled with the understanding that a number of challenges will need to be overcome in order to achieve the strategic objectives it sets out. Some of these challenges are known, while others are as yet unknown and may arise at any time due to any number of local, national and international economic, political or social events.

2.2.1 KEY NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL GUIDING DOCUMENTS

To ensure that the municipality is a more responsive, efficient, effective and accountable local government, we will outline, precisely how we intend to translate our long term 2035 Municipality Vision into an effective plan that aligns the municipal budgets, monitoring and evaluating mechanisms as well as timeframes for delivery. The municipality has taken the strategic direction to achieve closer alignment between the Long Term Development objectives and its IDP. The development of the strategic approach for the municipality is guided by – but not limited to – the following;

National Development Plan (Vision 2030)

The intention of this plan is to improve service delivery for citizens of South Africa, whilst integrating national, provincial and local policies and programmes into a single, target orientated and long term based plan. In this plan a collective approach of improving the lives of the citizens is applied, and communities themselves have a role to play in this regard. The Spatial component of the NDP which is the Integrated Urban Development Framework provides a macro spatial context for urban development at a national level.

Delivery Agreement Outcome 9

The aim of Delivery Agreement: Outcome 9 is to ensure a responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system so as to restore the confidence of citizens in the local government sphere. As such municipalities need to ensure that the basic needs of communities are met; build clean, effective, efficient, responsive and accountable local government; improve performance and professionalism and strengthen partnerships between local government, communities and civil society. Whilst primarily there is a reporting line to Outcome 9, the municipality also reports on Outcome 8 which concentrates on human settlements.

National Priorities: SONA (State of the Nations Address 2020)

The State of the Nation address for the 2020 confirmed the President Cyril Ramaphosa's commitment to economic growth and strengthening of state capacity to deal with improving the living conditions of the people of South Africa. The President admitted that the country is facing serious challenges but said action was being taken to address them. The following are some key points from the State of Nation Address:

- On education, the government will introducing coding and robotics in Grade R to 3 in 200 schools, with the plan to implement it fully by 2022;
- On policing, the graduation of 5000 police trainees last year, 7000 new police trainees have been enlisted this year to strengthen local policing;
- On housing, the social housing programme to build rental housing for low income families is at implementation stage;
- On unemployment, government will begin the implementation of the Presidential Youth Employment Intervention with six priority actions over the next five years to reduce youth unemployment;
- On NHI, more than 44 million people have already been registered at over 3000 clinics in the electronic Health Patient Registration System;
- On land, around 700 000 hectares of state land will be released for agricultural purposes;
- On data, the competition authorities are working towards a resolution with the large mobile operators to secure deep cuts to data prices across pre-paid monthly bundles;
- On energy, government will also put measures in place to enable municipalities in good financial standing to procure their own power from Independence Power Producers;
- On SOEs, in consultation with the Presidential SOE Council, government will undertake a
 process of rationalisation of our SOEs.

Towards an Integrated Urban Development Framework

A key objective of government is to facilitate economic growth, job creation and reduce poverty and income inequality. The framework for integrated urban development is a key governmental initiative to realise this objective because it leverages the potential of our cities and towns, which are South Africa's engines of growth and job creation. Urban areas offer the advantages of economic concentration, connectivity to global markets, the availability of new technologies and the reality of knowledge economies. Given the challenges that urban areas face, there is a need to forge a sustainable growth vision for our urban and rural spaces that will guide our development priorities and choices. As such the framework begins to identify key levers.

Provincial Priorities (State of the Province Address)

The Premier, Honourable Sihle Zikalala, highlighted key intervention areas for the province that would influence the IDP for municipalities. In the SOPA the alignment of the IDP, PGDS and the NDP were stressed. In the speech the KZN Premier listed the priority Interventions which remain the foundation of the Provincial Growth and Development Plan. The Interventions are:

- · Provision of basic services, especially access to clean portable water
- · Job creation, especially for youth
- · Growing the provincial economy
- Growing the SMMEs and cooperatives
- · Improving education, health and skills development
- · Providing human settlements and sustainable livelihoods
- · Building a peaceful province
- · Build a caring and incorruptible government.

The Premier also stressed on the alignment of all the above interventions with a view to create a progressive and a viable province aimed at achieving national strategies. The alignment of the provincial action plan with the President's State of the Nation Address remain the priority of the provincial government of KwaZulu Natal.

Provincial Growth and Development Strategy

In line with the National vision 2030, the Provincial Growth and developmental Strategy will ensure economic growth and improved quality of life in KwaZulu-Natal. An integrated service delivery mechanism will be applied by various stakeholders in an effort to create employment opportunities, skills enhancement, effective and efficient governance, human and community

development, improved infrastructure and adequate utilization of spatial form. The PGDS is currently under review to ensure that the plan meets the objectives of the National Planning Commission as well as the SDG's.

Long Term Development Framework

Many town and cities around the world are competing with one another on the local global open market to become economically competitive and in doing so, are inadvertently creating unsustainable environments. Against this background then, it is clear that the municipality has indeed a direct role to play in the facilitation and management of long-term planning and development processes that consider the issue of sustainability.

2.2.2 DEVELOPMENT CHALLENGES

Significant strides have been made to address the key development challenges in the municipality. While significant progress has been made in all areas, there is still some distance to go towards addressing the following challenges:

- High rates of unemployment and low economic growth;
- High levels of poverty;
- Low levels of skills development and literacy;
- Limited access to basic household and community services;
- Increased incidents of HIV/AIDS and communicable diseases:
- Unsustainable developmental practises;
- Ensuring adequate energy and water supply;
- Infrastructure degradation;
- Ensuring financial sustainability;
- Ineffectiveness and inefficiency of inward-looking local government still prevalent in the municipality.

The essence of the Newcastle Municipality's IDP is to achieve a balance between meeting basic needs, strengthening the economy and developing people skills and a technology base for the future.

2.2.3 MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC PRIORITY AREAS

In order to achieve our vision and to address the development challenges, there are a number of key strategic priority areas which need to be taken into consideration. These priorities lead to the creation of structures which support, house and associate other actions and activities — the building blocks around which actions and prioritisation take place. It also acts as a point of leverage for creating a sustainable municipality that is caring and liveable.

2.2.4 POLITICAL PRIORITIES AND LINKAGES TO THE IDP

The IDP is an all-encompassing plan which provides the framework for development within a municipality. It aims to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in coherent plans to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area. All operating and capital programs in the 2020/21 medium-term budget have been assessed through a prioritisation mechanism that was developed to ensure that there is alignment to the development strategy of the municipality. The IDP formed the basis of the priorities identified in the strategic plan and all resources are focused on the achievement of the priorities. The Mayor, Ward councillors, ward committees, and the full council full an active part in the community based planning and ensuring that budget takes to the priorities of the IDP.

2.2.5 IDP OVERVIEW

The Municipal Systems Act requires that each Municipality prepare an Integrated Development Plan to serve as a tool for transforming local governments towards facilitation and management of development within their areas of jurisdiction. The IDP is a five year plan whose principal purpose is to ensure the development of the local community in an integrated manner which involves strategic business units within the municipality, relevant strategic stakeholders and the community. This draft IDP marks the new 4th generation of the five years period of the new Council which occupied office in August 2016.

2.2.6 IDP PROCESS AND STAKEHOLDER PARTICPATION

The IDP is prepared every five years and reviewed yearly to inculcate a democratic approach to local governance by ensuring all stakeholders get an opportunity to voice their opinions in influencing the shape, form, direction and pace of development in their localities. The

municipality is committed to addressing the needs of the people and values the inputs from communities and stakeholders. The IDP draft process plan for 2020/2021 was presented to the Executive Committee and is included in the draft IDP for consideration. The plan specified timeframes, actions and procedures and appropriate mechanisms for public participation and alignment.

The fourth generation of Newcastle's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) was initiated in 2016 and seeks to address community needs and how the municipality will achieve same over the next five years. As set out in the Municipal Systems Act (2000), a stakeholder consultation process is necessary. Of critical importance is for the municipality to ensure that there is thorough consultation with the community and strategic stakeholders. The review of the five year plan in 2020/21 has provided further opportunity for the citizens to actively participate in the development of the IDP.

2.2.7 LINK BETWEEN THE IDP AND THE BUDGET

In compliance with the Municipal Structures Act (1998) and Municipal Financial Management Act (2003), our municipal budget is informed and aligned to the IDP objectives. The IDP determines and prioritises the needs of the community. The budgetary allocations for both the capital and operating expenditure are undertaken in a manner that will not only ensure that our IDP outcomes are achieved but also to ensure that our municipality's 2035 vision is realised. The 2020/21 Annual Budget has therefore been directly informed by the revised 4th generation IDP process.

We have come a long way in capital budgeting – away from departmental budgeting. Based on such nationally developed models, the municipality is able to link its budget with its programmes, and is able to adequately spread its capital budget geographically as well in accordance with the IDP. In terms of the operating budget we have made excellent progress but are now more committed than ever to ensure that critical operating budget resources are prioritised in terms of stated IDP outcomes. More importantly, the Performance Management System (PMS) allows the municipality an opportunity to monitor and evaluate organisational performance in meeting our IDP outcomes and vision. As with previous year's, our IDP remains the strategic driver of both our budget and performance management system.

2.3. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

2.3.1 KEY FINANCIAL RATIOS / INDICATORS

The benchmarks reflected in the table below are based on the actual audited results of the municipality for the 2018/19 financial year:

Financial Benchmark	Basis of calculation	2018/2019
Debt to Asset Ratio	Total debt / Total Assets	0,052
Debt to Revenue	Total debt / Total Income	32%
Average Interest Paid on Debt	Interest Paid / Total Interest Bearing Debt	9.3%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest and Principal Paid / Operating Expenditure	22%
Interest as a % of Operating Expenditure	Interest Paid / Operating Expenditure	3.7%
Current Ratio	Current Assets / Current Liabilities	0.85
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors paid within terms	74%
Electricity Distribution Losses	Total units purchased less units sold / Total units purchased	5%
Water Distribution Losses	Total units purchased less units sold / Total units purchased	46%

The financial benchmarks reflected in the table indicate a favourable financial state, however, one needs to indicate that the bulk of assets of the municipality include Property Plant and Equipment, as well as consumer debtors, which the municipality is struggling to convert into liquid cash.

Debt to Asset Ratio:

The ratio indicate the leverage ratio that defines the total amount of debt to assets. The ratio of 0.052 indicates the ability of council total debtors to cover for total liabilities.

Debt to Revenue:

The ratio indicate the extent of total borrowings in relation to total operating revenue. The purpose of to provide assurance that sufficient revenue will be generated to repay liabilities.

Capital charges to Operating Expenditure:

Capital charges to operating expenditure (the measure of cost of borrowing in relation to the operating expenditure) compares favourably to the acceptable norm of around 6%.

Current ratio:

This ratio measures the short-term liquidity, that is, the extent to which the current liabilities can be paid from the current assets. The higher the ratio, the healthier is the situation. The ratio of 0.85: 1 is below the norm of 1.5 and indicates that the municipality's current assets are not adequate to cover for short term liabilities. This is a clear indication that the municipality facing serious cash-flow challenges.

2.3.2 FREE AND SUBSIDISED BASIC SERVICES

Municipalities play central role in supporting economic development and alleviating poverty. The provision of basic services is a critical input to social well-being and economic activity. Newcastle Municipality comprises both rural and urban areas as well as wide spread of income groups. Due to variation in living environment, the municipal area has a number of households who currently do not have access to all services.

The basic social package is an affirmation of the municipality's commitment to push back the frontiers of poverty by providing a social welfare to those residents who cannot afford to pay, because of adverse social and economic realities. The social package will also assist the municipality in meeting its constitutional obligations. The estimated cost of social package amounts to R98.7 million for the 2020/21 budget year.

Details of initiatives carried out by Newcastle Council in this regard are detailed below:

Service	Social Package				
Assessment Rates	All residential property owners are exempt from paying rates on the first R85,000 of the property value. Indigent residents will receive 100% rebates on rates.	62.7			
Water	The first 6kl of water is free to all residents qualified as indigents in terms of the policy	6.0			
Electricity	The first 50kwh of electricity is free to all residents qualified as indigents in terms of the policy	8.1			
Refuse	Refuse is free to all residents qualified as indigents in terms of the policy	11.0			
Sewer	Sewer is free to all residents qualified as indigents in terms of the policy	10.7			
Indigent Support		98.7			

The cost of indigent benefit to the tune of R49.1 million is funded from the equitable share provided by the National Government, which amount is based on the estimated $\pm 7\,300$ number of indigents currently in the Indigent Register. The assistance to the qualifying households is regulated by Council budget related policies which are reviewed annually based on modelling the impacts of the tariffs on all residential properties. An additional R49.1 in respect of rates rebates will e funded internally by the municipality and will be recognised as revenue foregone in the 2020/21 budget.

2.4 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

The MFMA and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations require budget related policies to be reviewed, and where applicable, to be updated on an annual basis. The main purpose of budget related policies is to govern and guide the budget process and inform the projections of the medium term budget.

2.4.1 APPROVED POLICIES

The following budget-related policies have been approved by Council and no amendments have been done:

- Petty Cash Policy
- Borrowing Policy
- Tariff Policy
- Supply Chain Management Policy

2.4.2 DRAFT POLICY AND POLICIES REVIEWD

The following policies have been amended and/or reviewed and attached with the budget for consideration.

- Budget Policy
- Cash and Investment Management Policy
- Short-term Insurance Policy
- Cost containment Policy
- Asset Management Policy
- Funding and Reserves Polity
- Loss Control Policy
- Virement Policy
- Rates policy
- Indigents policy
- Debt write-off Policy
- Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy

2.4.3 RATES POLICY

As required in terms of section 5 of the MPRA, the Rates Policy has been reviewed for the 2020/21 financial year. The policy is to be amended with the current budget prior to implementation.

2.4.4 CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION POLICY

The primary objective of the policy is to ensure that all monies due and payable to the municipality in respect of services are collected efficiently and promptly. As required in terms of sections 97 of the Municipal Systems Act, the credit control and debt collection policy for the 2020/2 financial year has been reviewed and is to be adopted with the current budget.

2.4.5 TARIFF POLICY

The Municipal Systems Act requires a municipality to have a Tariff Policy on the levying of fees for municipal services provided by the municipality itself or by way of service delivery, and which complies with the provisions of that Act, the MFMA and other legislation. Accordingly, a Tariff Policy which is attached with the budget for Council adoption. No amendments have been made to the Tariff Policy.

2.5 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

Budget assumptions and parameters are determined in advance of the budget process to allow budgets to be constructed to support achievement of the long-term financial and strategic targets. The assumptions and principles applied in the development of this budget are mainly based upon the guidelines from National Treasury and other external bodies such as NERSA, SALGA, Government Departments and the major service providers. A number of assumptions that guide growth parameters have been built around the projected increase in the inflation (CPI), being 4.6% for the 2019/20 financial year.

OPERATIONAL BUDGET

The municipal fiscal environment is influenced by a variety of macroeconomic control measures. National Treasury determine the ceiling of year-on-year increases in the total operating budget, whilst NERSA regulates electricity tariff increases. Various government departments also effect municipal service delivery through the level of grants and subsidies.

The following key assumptions underpinned the preparation of the medium term budget. Revenue are projected to increase by the following percentages:

Revenue source	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023	
Property rates	5%	5%	5%	
Electricity	6.22%	8%	8%	
Water	5%	5%	5%	
Sanitation	5%	5%	5%	
Waste/Refuse	5%	5%	5%	
General Sources of Revenue	5%	5%	5%	

Over the years, the municipality has been increase tariffs for rates, service charges and sundry services for more than 7%. Guided by the National Treasury and the current economic climate, the tariffs for 2020/21 for 5% for rates, water, sewer, refuse and sundry services. The tariff increase of 6.22% for electricity is based on the NERSA approval of the Municipal Tariff increase guideline.

The projected increases in the expenditure items are as follows:

Revenue source	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023		
Employee related costs	6.25%	7%	7%		
Remuneration of councillors	6%	6%	6%		
Electricity budget purchases	6.9%	8%	8%		

The increase in employee related costs is based on the South African Local Government Bargaining Council multi-year wage agreement. The projected increases in the upper limits of councillors is based on the upper limits for the remuneration of councillors for the current financial year, and the 6% estimated increase during the 2020/21 financial year. The tariff increase of 6.9% is based on the NERSA's approval of the tariff hike increase for ESKOM bulk electricity purchases. Where there are significant changes from what is been projected, the municipality may consider tabling an adjustment budget or accordingly correct in the final budget is still practical.

Expenditure in respect of repairs and maintenance, contracted services and general expenses has been zero-based but limited to the available funding. While it is acknowledged that the costs of providing such goods and services may be more or less than what is projected, the municipality will however employ stringent budget monitoring and control measures to ensure that the municipality operates with the approved budget on these items. Also, the municipality has been very effective in ensuring that expenditure is prioritised and reallocated on service delivery functions, such as the repairs and maintenance.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

The municipality's capital expenditure has been funded from a mix of government grants and internally generated funds. About R90.5 million is expected to be received from government grants and the balance of R35.0 million from internally funds. Based on DORA and the provincial gazette, it is expected that all grants appropriated in the medium term budget will made available by the National and Provincial governments. Where grants are withheld or additional grants made available during the budget year, such will be addressed by way of an adjustment budget. Internally generated funds is expected to be realised from refunds which will be claimed from the SARS capital VAT input as well as from the disposal of the municipal land or properties.

2.6 OVERVIEW OF FUNDING THE BUDGET

FISCAL OVERVIEW

Although the financial profile of the municipality is not healthy and liquid due to commitments from the previous financial years, the municipality has ensured that realistic revenues and affordable expenditure are projected in the medium term budget. This has been achieved through the following measures:

- Funded budget to be generated during the budget and the MTREF periods. Currently no reserves are available to supplement funding of both operating and capital budgets.
- Measures will be made that the municipality operates within the budget as approved by Council. There is no intention to incur unauthorised expenditure.
- The municipality will ensure that it strives to develop and maintain a positive cash and investment position (cash and cash equivalents).

FUNDING OF CAPITAL BUDGET

The capital budget is funded mainly from allocations to be made to the municipality by National and Provincial governments in the form of grants, as well a minor portion to be generated internally. No external loans will be taken by the municipality to fund its capital programme. Furthermore, no reserves are available or earmarked for the purpose of funding the capital budget.

The municipality has appropriated R90.5 million from grant receipts to fund the capital budget, both from National and Provincial Governments. This amount is made up of MIG, WSIG, NDPG as well as provincial allocations from the Departments of Sports and Recreation. R35 million worth of projects will be funded from internal funds to be generated through Vat refunded on conditional grants as per Circular 58 of the MFMA, and the sale of municipal properties.

FUNDING OF OPERATING BUDGET

Funding of operational budget is achieved through various sources of revenue, the major ones being service charges of electricity, water, sanitation, refuse, property rates as well as grants and subsidies from National and Provincial governments. The municipality is expecting to collect R318 million

from property rates, R832 million from services charges, R662 million from operating grants, R2.4 million from interest income, R27 million from other revenue. These collection will assist with the payment of expenditure which is expected to be raised during 2020/21. A further amount of R83.7 million is expected to be collected from arrear consumer debtors (R31.6 million), disposal of property (R18 million) and received from vat refunds (R34.1 million). This amount is expect to assist with the payment of the outstanding Eskom debt and capital loan repayment of R30 million and 28.7 million respectively. The municipality is also planning to put aside about R72.2 million in respect of the unspent condition grants (R33.4 million), Housing Development Fund (R28.5 million) and Leave provision (R10.2 million). Given the above, the municipality is expecting to achieve a fully funded budget with a cash surplus of about R1 million at the end of the financial year.

It is anticipated that the above funding sources for operating and capital expenditure will be adequate to fully fund the budget. The total revenue or funding for both operating and capital is projected at R2.076 billion, while total payments are projected at R2.040 billion. The following is the summary of projected receipts and payments for the 2020/21 financial year:

ITEM	CASHFLOW 2020 2021
OPERATING RECEIPTS	
FINES	(3 409 745)
INTEREST: EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	(2 496 963)
INTEREST: OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	- Comment of the contract of
LICENCES	(3 945)
OTHER REVENUE	(15 861 841)
PROPERTY RATES	(318 057 969)
RENTAL	(8 495 083)
SERVICE CHARGES: WATER	(106 736 992)
SERVICE CHARGES: ELECTRICITY	(598 844 393)
SERVICE CHARGES: REFUSE	(61 085 123)
SERVICE CHARGES: SANITATION	(65 621 881)
GRANTS AND TRANSFERS	(662 833 005)
TOTAL REVENUE	(1 843 446 940)
ODERATING DAVISOR	
OPERATING PAYMENTS	
BULK PURCHASES - ELECTRICITY	534 445 230
BULK PURCHASES - WATER	126 225 734
CONTRACTED SERVICES	168 286 010
COUNCILLORS REMUNERATION	28 455 636
DEBTIMPAIRMENT	·
DEPRECIATION	
EMPLOYEE RELATED COST	594 316 084
ESKOM DEPARTMENTAL SERVICES	16 460 182
FINANCE CHARGES	41 881 638
MATERIAL	4 558 579
OTHER EXPENDITURE	174 423 286
REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	94 654 327
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	1 783 706 706

(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(59 740 234)
OPENING BALANCE	(28 060 000)
RECEIPTS FROM ARREAS	(31 620 000)
RECEIPTS FROM VAT REFUNDS	(34 174 589)
PROCEEDS ON ASSETS DISPOSAL	(18 000 000)
INCREASE IN CONSUMER DEPOSITS	(2 000 000)
CAPEX GRANT FUNDING	(90 547 994)
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	125 547 994
LOAN REDEMPTION	28 756 915
ESKOM DEBT	30 000 000
B7 POSITION	(79 837 908)
CALL INVESTMENTS	(28 519 000)
UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS	33 439 000
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	28 519 000
OTHER PROVISION (LEAVE, ECT)	10 294 000
B8 POSITION	(36 104 908)

COLLECTION RATES FOR EACH REVENUE SOURCE

In accordance with the relevant legislation and national directives, the municipality's projected revenue collection rates as based on realistic and sustainable trends. The rate of revenue collection is the cash collected from consumers expressed as the percentage of the amount billed.

The average collection rates for 2020/21 have been projected as follows:

Revenue Source	Average 2020/2021
Property rates	83.4%
Electricity	96.9%
Water	54.3%
Sewer	50.7%
Refuse	57.1%

The total average collection rate is projected at an average of at least 81% and is based on the combination of actual collection rates achieved to date, and is the estimated outcome for the current financial period. The intervention of council through the intensive scheme and the consumer outreach programmes which are aimed at encouraging and building the culture of payment of services is expected to improve the payment factor by even a larger margin than currently projected.

The credit control measure of service disconnection is being applied on consumers whose electricity is supplied by the municipality. A programme of water meter testing is currently underway in order to identify unmetered water supply and encourage the payment of services. By and large, these are areas from which a substantial and long overdue debtors of the municipality is being owed. The water meter testing programme is expected to improve the collection of outstanding debtors, and to build a culture of payment. It will also assist the municipality to clean-up its indigent register by identifying those consumers who can and those who cannot afford to pay.

2.7 GRANT ALLOCATIONS AND PROGRAMMES

Municipalities play a critical role in furthering government's objective of providing services to all, while facilitating local economic development. Local government conditional grants are being reformed to provide targeted support to different types of municipalities.

The following are the projected grants allocations to the municipality in terms of the 2020 Division of Revenue Act have been included in the medium term budget.

National allocations

Grant Name	Draft Budget 2020/2021 '000	Draft Budget 2021/2022 '000	Draft Budget 2022/2023 '000		
Equitable Share	403 064	435 540	466 146		
Finance Management Grant	1 700	1 700	1 900		
Expanded Public Works Programme	2 895	_	_		
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	111 804	121 815	129 141		
Water Service Infrastructure Grant	35 000	40 000	45 400		
Electrification	12 000	10 000	10 000		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Mgnt	_	4 000	4 000		
Municipal System Improvement Grant	1 500	1 500	500		
TOTAL	567 963	614 555	657 087		

Provincial allocations

Grant Name	Draft Budget 2020/2021 '000	Draft Budget 2021/2022 '000	Draft Budget 2022/2023 '000		
Accreditation Grant (Operational) Accreditation Grant (Capital) Housing	3 839	3 839	3 839		
Projects	170 140	124 462	100 843		
Title Deed	3 000	_	_		
Spatial Development	1 500	1 000	_		
Art & culture Museum	407	429	449		
Art & Culture Provincialisation of libraries	6 729	6 757	6 992		
Art & culture Community library	2 312	2 475	2 595		
TOTAL	187 927	138 962	114 718		

2.8 ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY

N	o grants wi	ll be	paid	by	the munic	cipality to	other	organs	during	the	medium-	term	budget.
---	-------------	-------	------	----	-----------	-------------	-------	--------	--------	-----	---------	------	---------

Please refer to tables A 21 of Schedule A.

2.9 COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS Please refer to tables SA22 and SA24 of Schedule A

2.10 MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOWS (Table 15a)

Please refer to table SA25 to SA30 of Schedule A

2.11 ANNUAL BUDGET AND SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN – INTERNAL DEPARTMENTS

The SDBIP will be submitted separately.

.

2.12 ANNUAL BUDGET AND SERVICE DELIVERY AGREEMENTS – MUNICIPAL ENTITIES AND OTHER EXTERNAL MECHANISMS

Municipal Entities

The agreement in currently in force in the following brief details:

(a) Name of Entity : Uthukela Water (Pty) Ltd

(b) Period of agreement : 30 years

(c) Service provided : Water and sanitation

(d) Expiry date : 24 May 2034

The Entity is currently under Provincial Administration and being investigated in terms of section 78 of the Municipal Systems Management Act, 32 of 2000.

2.13 CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS

In terms of the municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework unless section 33 of the MFMA has been complied with.

In ensuring adherence to this time frame limitations, all reports submitted to either Bid Evaluation or Bid Adjudication Committees must obtain financial comments from the Budget and Treasury Office.

2.14 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS Please refer to Annexure A5 of Schedule A

2.15 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS

DISCLOSURE ON IMPLEMENTATION OF MFMA AND OTHER LEGISLATION

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements has been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

BUDGET

This draft annual budget has been crafted taking into account MFMA, Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, and National Treasury circulars into account. Budgets are being tabled, adopted and submitted to National and Provincial Treasuries within the required legislative frameworks.

IN-YEAR MONITORING

100% compliance with regards to monthly, quarterly, mid-year and annual reports to Council, Provincial and National Treasuries.

IDP

The 2020/21 to 2022/23 Budget Process has been prepared to align with the Budget in accordance with the MFMA and the Municipal Systems Act requirements.

ANNUAL REPORT

The 2018/19 Annual Report has been developed taking into account the MFMA and National Treasury requirements. The report was noted by Council at its meeting held on 25 January 2020 and entered the public participation phase for comments immediately thereafter.

AUDIT COMMITTEE

The audit Committee, an independent external committee, provides an oversight function over the financial management and performance of the municipality.

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

The committee ensures that the administration and municipal entity are held accountable for their management of municipal funds and assets, and to ensure the efficient and effective utilisation of council resources.

MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS

As all municipalities are required by National Treasury to be fully mSCOA compliant as of 01 July 2017, the municipality 95% ready to comply with this requirement. The following is the progress on the implementation of mSCOA thus far:

- The mSCOA champion has been appointed
- Steering committee has been established
- Implementation Plan developed
- Proof of concept has been presented to NT
- Data clean-up issues has been identified and resolved
- Changes to chart are attended to on an on-going basis
- System are currently in the process of being integrated
- The municipality went live on 01 July 2017, but still cleaning up as per developments
- Projects has been identified and linked in terms of the IDP and the budget.
- The municipality is addressing issues integration of systems
- The municipality is addressing challenges on alignment between budget schedules and data strings

2.16. ANNUAL BUDGET OF MUNICIPAL ENTITY ATTACHED TO THE MUNICIPALITY'S ANNUAL BUDGET

The budget of the Entity Uthukela Water has not yet been received for Council consideration. A provision of R126.2 million has however been made in the annual budget.

MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTFICATE

I, MJ Mayisela, the Acting Municipal Manager of Newcastle Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation of the 2020/21 Operating and Capital Budget have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name : MAYISELA M J

Acting Municipal Manager of : NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY

Date . 33-06/-2020

ANNEXURE: D SCHEDULE A BUDGET TABLES

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Financial Performance										
Property rates	232,286	252,934	287,110	313,499	318,139	318,139	318,139	396,522	367,314	389,353
Service charges	948,273	962,401	1,003,885	1,192,753	964,564	964,564	964,564	1,015,136	1,173,261	1,296,043
Investment revenue	4,505	4,826	4,961	4,041	2,356	2,356	2,356	2,497	2,647	2,806
Transfers recognised - operational	527,822	365,726	498,547	431,718	588,769	588,769	588,769	662,833	620,150	675,031
Other own revenue	37,579	40,372	48,384	60,714	58,022	58,022	58,022	43,701	46,299	49,077
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1,750,466	1,626,259	1,842,887	2,002,724	1,931,849	1,931,849	1,931,849	2,120,688	2,209,670	2,412,308
Employee costs	495,757	538,871	557,861	591,321	573,066	573,066	573,066	594,312	642,525	697,933
Remuneration of councillors	20,389	21,527	24,657	26,845	26,845	26,845	26,845	28,456	30,163	31,973
Depreciation & asset impairment	472,110	452,759	361,880	491,982	396,592	396,592	396,592	420,387	445,611	472,347
Finance charges	65,784	35,355	61,665	45,042	45,042	45,042	45,042	42,882	45,114	42,088
Materials and bulk purchases	560,778	537,642	530,186	688,384	621,959	621,959	621,959	665,230	751,607	852,018
Transfers and grants	_	_		_		_	_	_	_	_
Other expenditure	478,007	511,520	469,721	561,134	691,942	691,942	691,942	646,208	689,185	735,988
Total Expenditure	2,092,826	2,097,674	2,005,971	2,404,708	2,355,445	2,355,445	2,355,445	2,397,474	2,604,205	2,832,347
Surplus/(Deficit)	(342,360)	(471,415)	(163,084)	(401,983)	(423,596)	(423,596)	(423,596)	(276,785)	(394,535)	(420,038
ourpus/Denoit)	(042,000)	(471,410)	(100,004)	(401,000)	(420,000)	(420,000)	(120,000)	(2.0,700)	(00 1,000)	(120,000
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	_	158,481	127,639	173,189	122,596	122,596	122,596	90,548	118,815	125,127
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) &		155, 16.	127,000	,	.==,00			.,		,
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		_	-	-	-		_	_	_	_
	(342,360)	(312,934)	(35,445)	(228,795)	(301,000)	(301,000)	(301,000)	(186,237)	(275,720)	(294,911
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(0 .=,000,	(,,	(**,****)	(==1):11/	(,,	(,,		(, . ,	, , ,	• •
• •						- 1				
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	_	-			-					_
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(342,360)	(312,934)	(35,445)	(228,795)	(301,000)	(301,000)	(301,000)	(186,237)	(275,720)	(294,911
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	219,406	179,893	158,893	207,119	165,199	165,199	165,199	125,548	129,815	144,127
Transfers recognised - capital	196,312	158,481	127,639	173,189	122,596	122,596	122,596	90,548	118,815	125,127
Borrowing		-	-	=	-	195	= .	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	23,094	21,412	31,254	33,930	42,604	42,604	42,604	35,000	11,000	19,000
Total sources of capital funds	219,406	179,893	158,893	207,119	165,199	165,199	165,199	125,548	129,815	144,127
Financial position		704 407	204.044	F4F 400	444.040	44.040	444.040	400.000	FC4 440	000.000
Total current assets	572,491	794,427	804,211	545,166	414,812	414,812	414,812	499,966	564,449	626,901
Total non current assets	7,738,790	7,396,359	7,186,662	7,233,866	7,150,310	7,150,310	7,150,310	7,212,080	7,619,087	8,051,379
Total current liabilities	547,921	533,860	858,485	471,356	428,557	428,557	428,557	429,185	472,244	492,974
Total non current liabilities	606,837	597,335	559,614	493,946	839,498	839,498	839,498	583,382	618,384	655,488
Community wealth/Equity	7,156,524	7,059,591	6,572,774	6,813,729	6,297,068	6,297,068	6,297,068	6,699,479	7,092,907	7,529,819
Cash flows	6									
Net cash from (used) operating	233,689	209,574	120,217	155,153	134,756	134,756	134,756	150,288	149,818	145,503
Net cash from (used) investing	(219,406)	(155,174)	(158,893)	(107,299)	(93,098)	(93,098)	(93,098)	(107,548)	(103,015)	(104,827
Net cash from (used) financing	(8,347)	(47,889)	(9,064)	(25,242)	(23,598)	(23,598)	(23,598)	(26,757)	(29,884)	(30,100
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	50,508	57,019	9,724	32,414	28,060	28,060	28,060	44,043	60,962	71,533
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation		F7.040	0.704	20.444	00.000	00.000	20,000	70.550	04.402	400 505
Cash and investments available	50,508	57,019	9,724	32,414	28,060	28,060	28,060	72,553	91,183	103,567
Application of cash and investments	74,989	(25,647)	127,909	(2,539)	67,748	67,748	67,748	36,457	39,662	42,717
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(24,482)	82,667	(118,185)	34,953	(39,688)	(39,688)	(39,688)	36,096	51,521	60,850
Asset management										
Apost register summany (MED) A	5,599,773	6,913,699	6,734,172	7,233,866	6,888,138	6,888,138	6,888,138	6,638,512	7,036,823	7,459,032
Asset register summary (WDV)	472,111	452,759	361,880	491,982	396,592	396,592	396,592	420,387	445,611	472,347
Depreciation	,	00.100	72,583	42,361	66,575	66,575	66,575	83,477	80,615	77,427
	48,356	82,490			94.460	84,469	84,469	96,637	112,643	129,475
Depreciation		82,490 121,344	85,873	118,817	84,469	07,700	0-1,-00	30,001	112,040	
Depreciation Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets Repairs and Maintenance	48,356			118,817	04,409	04,400	01,100	30,001	172,010	
Depreciation Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets Repairs and Maintenance Free services	48,356 85,654	121,344	85,873							40.41:
Depreciation Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets Repairs and Maintenance Free services Cost of Free Basic Services provided	48,356 85,654 135,721	76,969	85,873 37,450	37,450	37,450	37,450	35,967	35,967	38,125	
Depreciation Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets Repairs and Maintenance Free services Cost of Free Basic Services provided Revenue cost of free services provided	48,356 85,654	121,344	85,873							
Depreciation Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets Repairs and Maintenance Free services Cost of Free Basic Services provided Revenue cost of free services provided Households below minimum service level	48,356 85,654 135,721 23,786	76,969 30,062	37,450 22,463	37,450 27,929	37,450 71,861	37,450 71,861	35,967 76,214	35,967 76,214	38,125 66,550	70,54
Depreciation Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets Repairs and Maintenance Free services Cost of Free Basic Services provided Revenue cost of free services provided Households below minimum service level Water:	48,356 85,654 135,721 23,786	76,969 30,062	37,450 22,463	37,450 27,929 290	37,450 71,861 290	37,450 71,861 290	35,967 76,214 307	35,967 76,214 307	38,125 66,550 324	70,54: 34:
Depreciation Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets Repairs and Maintenance Free services Cost of Free Basic Services provided Revenue cost of free services provided Households below minimum service level	48,356 85,654 135,721 23,786	76,969 30,062	37,450 22,463	37,450 27,929	37,450 71,861	37,450 71,861	35,967 76,214	35,967 76,214	38,125 66,550	40,413 70,542 341

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	ггеnt Year 2019/2	0	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +: 2022/23
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		363,804	360,307	409,524	437,202	429,297	429,297	515,968	495,441	548,477
Executive and council		8,514	11,473	14,638	10,474	7,805	7,805	8,310	8,891	9,165
Finance and administration		355,290	348,834	394,886	426,728	421,492	421,492	507,658	486,551	539,312
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	_
Community and public safety		21,946	32,639	56,195	43,430	141,959	141,959	202,896	140,769	148,320
Community and social services		8,865	18,274	35,506	8,418	8,835	8,835	9,917	10,097	10,265
Sport and recreation		501	541	1,127	8,991	707	707	697	738	783
Public safety		4,528	6,942	8,524	11,103	13,501	13,501	14,176	15,027	15,929
Housing		7,991	6,836	11,011	14,917	118,857	118,857	178,045	114,842	121,275
Health		61	47	27	1	58	58	61	64	68
Economic and environmental services		89,083	109,277	145,344	198,402	51,678	51,678	73,475	71,677	87,671
Planning and development		35,070	70,898	26,161	78,352	8,694	8,694	42,324	33,477	46,971
Road transport		54,012	38,379	119,183	120,050	42,984	42,984	31,151	38,200	40,700
Environmental protection		-	- 1	- [-	-	-		_	_
Trading services		1,275,500	1,282,385	1,359,319	1,496,704	1,431,352	1,431,352	1,418,730	1,620,422	1,752,780
Energy sources		679,610	718,633	708,486	886,803	821,604	821,604	698,157	836,170	932,940
Water management		298,736	290,791	328,148	370,423	296,893	296,893	347,971	384,863	399,797
Waste water management		184,598	176,687	200,996	119,010	192,705	192,705	237,307	255,172	269,719
Waste management		112,557	96,274	121,688	120,468	120,150	120,150	135,295	144,217	150,324
Other	4	134	132	144	174	159	159	167	177	187
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1,750,466	1,784,740	1,970,526	2,175,913	2,054,445	2,054,445	2,211,236	2,328,485	2,537,435
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		420,546	541,588	430,746	422,161	413,485	413,485	472,252	485,368	511,144
Executive and council		161,811	190,702	80,413	103,238	81,790	81,790	70,540	95,682	102,549
Finance and administration		258,735	350,886	350,334	317,102	329,881	329,881	393,755	387,576	406,318
Internal audit		-	-	- 1	1,820	1,814	1,814	7,956	2,110	2,278
Community and public safety		242,865	181,581	226,089	262,541	323,317	323,317	300,685	346,802	373,363
Community and social services		89,993	26,192	29,949	85,903	35,106	35,106	38,388	37,920	41,096
Sport and recreation		60,663	68,213	74,762	76,224	74,319	74,319	73,485	85,861	92,905
Public safety		64,579	58,141	64,540	77,067	76,699	76,699	63,029	88,683	96,218
Housing		23,562	25,358	48,638	17,341	131,201	131,201	117,341	126,205	134,351
Health		4,068	3,678	8,201	6,007	5,992	5,992	8,442	8,133	8,793
Economic and environmental services		540,214	250,510	267,781	256,388	322,519	322,519	342,130	378,589	415,710
Planning and development		23,043	24,167	25,563	88,677	96,348	96,348	102,357	118,416	138,967
Road transport		515,795	226,343	242,218	167,701	226,161	226,161	239,763	260,163	276,731
Environmental protection		1,376	- 1	-	10	10	10	10	11	11
Trading services		889,037	1,123,847	1,079,524	1,462,293	1,294,401	1,294,401	1,280,641	1,391,457	1,530,021
Energy sources		502,981	608,813	610,157	796,534	669,365	669,365	680,599	772,241	873,761
Water management		259,095	383,390	381,588	531,942	491,067	491,067	495,718	524,744	555,576
Waste water management		33,008	60,109	14,306	60,573	62,108	62,108	53,129	47,190	49,542
Waste management		93,953	71,534	73,473	73,244	71,861	71,861	51,196	47,282	51,143
Other	4	164	148	1,831	1,325	1,722	1,722	1,766	1,988	2,108
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	2,092,826	2,097,674	2,005,971	2,404,708	2,355,445	2,355,445	2,397,474	2,604,205	2,832,347
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(342,360)	(312,934)	(35,445)	(228,795)	(301,000)	(301,000)	(186,237)	(275,720)	(294,911

^{1.} Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

^{2.} Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{3.} Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{4.} All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

K7N252 Newcastle - Table A3 Rudgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cui	rrent Year 2019/2	0	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		63,342	66,746	76,913	75,376	72,655	72,655	78,201	84,402	84,694
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		126,512	130,826	167,803	140,760	135,009	135,009	160,511	170,144	177,368
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		300,462	293,561	331,560	360,076	354,892	354,892	436,267	409,540	463,283
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		_	-	1,050	1,750	1,750	1,750	1,500	1,500	500
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SE	ETTL	43,195	77,865	37,316	59,946	127,710	127,710	187,341	124,695	131,720
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		537,346	497,109	647,397	573,873	682,090	682,090	649,259	702,034	746,930
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES	}	679,610	718,633	708,486	964,132	680,338	680,338	698,157	836,170	932,940
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]			_		_	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_		_	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 11 - INAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	- 1	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1,750,466	1,784,740	1,970,526	2,175,913	2,054,445	2,054,445	2,211,236	2,328,485	2,537,435
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1	136,869	239,523	133.300	158.067	137,654	137,654	152,785	155,399	165,826
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		306,461	284,594	306,831	318,672	309,130	309,130	271,386	318,731	344,822
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		198,546	162,888	163,707	168,129	148,229	148,229	176,376	164,799	170.240
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		76,542	70,952	77,983	95,890	82,614	82,614	82,435	88,625	94,019
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SI	TTII	48,644	59,379	76,031	51,450	162,965	162,965	150,587	170,310	173,935
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		800,327	671,525	637,961	815,966	845,489	845,489	859,324	908,237	982,213
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES	,	525,436	608,813	610,157	796,534	669,365	669,365	704,582	798,104	901,292
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2,092,826	2,097,674	2,005,971	2,404,708	2,355,445	2,355,445	2,397,474	2,604,205	2,832,347
reserve and a second se	~	-,00-,040	=,001,017	-,,	-,, - ++	-,,	_,,	_,,	_,,	_,

Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
 Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{3.} Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	rrent Year 2019/	20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue &		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	232,286	252,934	287,110	313,499	318,139	318,139	318,139	396,522	367,314	389,353
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	675,673	649,843	630,194	811,903	589,558	589,558	589,558	609,866	743,676	840,682
Service charges - water revenue	2	135,672	156,568	176,507	186,097	179,642	179,642	179,642	190,579	202,014	214,134
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	80,093	90,849	108,894	110,794	111,918	111,918	111,918	118,793	125,921	133,476
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	56,836	65,141	88,291	83,960	83,446	83,446	83,446	95,898	101,651	107,750
Rental of facilities and equipment		7,278	7,815	8,141	8,661	8,091	8,091	8,091			
Interest earned - external investments		4,505	4,826	4,961	4,041	2,356			8,495	8,981	9,519
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		10,330	11,595	8,015	9,780		2,356	2,356	2,497	2,647	2,806
Dividends received		10,000	11,000	0,013		6,024	6,024	6,024	6,325	6,704	7,106
Fines, penalties and forfeits		2 606		0.500	0.447	40 400	40 400			-	320
Licences and permits		3,606	6,103	8,589	8,117	12,490	12,490	12,490	13,114	13,901	14,735
Agency services		12	10	12	14	14	14	14	38	40	43
			-		3	- 1	(=		-	-	_
Transfers and subsidies		527,822	365,726	498,547	431,718	588,769	588,769	588,769	662,833	620,150	675,031
Other revenue	2	16,353	14,848	23,627	31,810	31,404	31,404	31,404	15,729	16,672	17,673
Gains			+		2,332	-		20			=
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1,750,466	1,626,259	1,842,887	2,002,724	1,931,849	1,931,849	1,931,849	2,120,688	2,209,670	2,412,308
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	495,757	538,871	557,861	591,321	573,066	E72.000	570,000	504.040		
Remuneration of councillors	-	20,389	21,527	24,657	26,845	26,845	573,066 26,845	573,066	594,312	642,525	697,933
Debt impairment	3	100,304	137,597	89,608	174,245	174,245	174,245	26,845 174,245	28,456	30,163	31,973
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	472,110	452,759	361,880	491,982	396,592	396,592	396,592	184,700 420,387	195,782 445,611	207,529
Finance charges		65,784	35,355	61,665	45,042	45,042	45,042	45,042	42,882	45,114	472,347 42,088
Bulk purchases	2	558,946	530,968	524,211	684,074	619,030	619,030	619,030	660,671	748,411	848,631
Other materials	8	1,832	6,673	5,975	4,310	2,929	2,929	2,929	4,559	3,195	3,387
Contracted services		61,246	53,171	74,012	54,249	214,189	214,189	214,189	337,719	341,707	375,477
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	_	-	- 1	- 7	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4, 5	316,458	320,752	306,101	332,640	303,508	303,508	303,508	123,788	151,695	152,981
Losses									1	1	- 1
Total Expenditure		2,092,826	2,097,674	2,005,971	2,404,708	2,355,445	2,355,445	2,355,445	2,397,474	2,604,205	2,832,347
Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary		(342,360)	(471,415)	(163,084)	(401,983)	(423,596)	(423,596)	(423,596)	(276,785)	(394,535)	(420,038)
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)			158,481	127,639	173,189	122,596	122,596	122,596	90,548	118,815	125,127
								,			120,121
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private											
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational						i i					
Institutions)	6	-									
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)											
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(342,360)	(312,934)	(35,445)	(228,795)	(301,000)	(301,000)	(301,000)	(186,237)	(275,720)	(294,911)
Taxation Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(240 200)	(040.00.4)	(DE 4.07)	(20.000						
Attributable to minorities		(342,360)	(312,934)	(35,445)	(228,795)	(301,000)	(301,000)	(301,000)	(186,237)	(275,720)	(294,911)
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	-	(0.40.000)	/0.40.00.4°	48.5.45	44.5						
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	_	(342,360)	(312,934)	(35,445)	(228,795)	(301,000)	(301,000)	(301,000)	(186,237)	(275,720)	(294,911)
	7	4									
urplus/(Deficit) for the year		(342,360)	(312,934)	(35,445)	(228,795)	(301,000)	(301,000)	(301,000)	(186,237)	(275,720)	(294,911)

- References
 1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- 2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
- 3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
 4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/fitem; e.g. employee costs
- 5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
- 6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
- 7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

thousand apital expenditure - Vote Milbi-year expenditure, to be appropriated Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES Vote 2 - COMMUNTY SERVICES Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN S Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICE Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] vote 16 - [NAME OF VOTE 16] vote 17 - [NAME OF VOTE 18] vote 18 - [NAME OF VOTE 18] vote 19 - [NAME OF VOTE 18] apital multi-year expenditure sub-total imple-year expenditure to be appropriated		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast - - - - -	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21 — — —	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Wild-year excenditure, to be appropriated Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER Vote 6 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN S Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICE Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 16 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Iapital multi-year expenditure sub-total lingle-year expenditure to be appropriated	SETI	-	-	-	- - -	- - - -	-	-	- - - -	-	
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES Vote 3 - BUGGET AND TREASURY Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN S Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICE Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] iapital multi-year expenditure sub-total ingle-year expenditure	SETI	-	-	-	- - -	- - - -	-	-	- - -	-	
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN S Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICE Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] in Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] ingital multi-year expenditure sub-total ingle-year expenditure to be appropriated	ES	-	-	-	- - -	- - - -	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN S Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICE Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 16] ingle-vear expenditure sub-total ingle-vear expenditure to be appropriated	ES		-	-	- - -	- - - -	-	-	-	_	
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN S vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICE Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] iapital multi-year expenditure sub-total ingle-year expenditure to be appropriated	ES	-	- - - -	-	- - -	-	-		-		
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN S Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICE Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] ingliant multi-year expenditure sub-total ingle-year expenditure to be appropriated	ES	-	- - - -	-	- - -	-	-		1	-	_
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICE Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] ingital multi-year expenditure sub-total ingite-year expenditure to be appropriated		-	- - - -	-	-	-		-	- 1	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] apital multi-year expenditure sub-total ingle-year expenditure to be appropriated		-	- - -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] iapital multi-year expenditure sub-total ingle-year expenditure	7	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] iapital multi-year expenditure sub-total ingle-year expenditure to be appropriated	7	-	-			-	-	_	-	-	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] apital multi-year expenditure sub-total ingle-year expenditure to be appropriated	7	-	-					_	1 [
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] apital multi-year expenditure sub-total ingle-year expenditure to be appropriated	7	-		_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] apital multi-year expenditure sub-total ingle-year expenditure to be appropriated	7	-	-	-	- 1	_	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] apital multi-year expenditure sub-total ingle-year expenditure to be appropriated	7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
apital multi-year expenditure sub-total ingle-year expenditure to be appropriated	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ingle-year expenditure to be appropriated	7	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	
		-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
V-4- 4 CODDODATE CEDVICES	2										
Vote 1 - CORPORATÉ SERVICES		-	1,955	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		7,323	8,912	6,858	10,243	7,747	7,747	7,747	1,865	_	
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		737	-	1,329	2,730	2,778	2,778	2,778	1,000	1,000	1,00
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT DI ANNING AND HUMAN S	2577	32 49,224	36,701	19,923	32,059	40,408	40,408	40,408	18,000	-	_
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN S Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	J⊑ I	153,197	130,826	127,158	162,087	113,658	113,658	113,658	104,683	128,815	143,12
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICE	s	8,893	1,499	3,625	-	609	609	609	104,000	-	- 10,12
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	Ī	-	- ,,,,,,		-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	- 1	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	- 1	-11	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			_		-		-	_	-	-	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]				_ [<u> </u>		_ [_		_	_
apital single-year expenditure sub-total		219,406	179,893	158,893	207,119	165,199	165,199	165,199	125,548	129,815	144,12
otal Capital Expenditure - Vote		219,406	179,893	158,893	207,119	165,199	165,199	165,199	125,548	129,815	144,12
apital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		770	1,955	1,329	2,730	2,778	2,778	2,778	1,000	1,000	1,00
Executive and council		-	=	1=1	=	-	2	125	말	-	-
Finance and administration		738	1,955	1,329	2,730	2,778	2,778	2,778	1,000	1,000	1,00
Internal audit		32	-	-	-	-		*	100	_	8
Community and public safety		9,171	9,455	6,902	9,743	8,317	8,317	8,317	1,865	-	-
Community and social services		4,715	8,048	4,147	300	4,185	4,185	4,185	365	·	
Sport and recreation Public safety		2,202 48	766 99	2,711	8,243 1,200	428 2,483	428 2,483	428 2,483	1,500	-	
Housing		2,206	543	44	1,200	1,220	1,220	1,220	_	-	
Health			-		-	.,	-	-	_	-	-
Economic and environmental services		126,477	46,849	113,238	136,608	136,033	136,033	136,033	63,683	48,200	58,70
Planning and development		56,022	20,512	19,879	39,559	39,187	39,187	39,187	18,000	-	_
Road transport		70,455	26,337	93,360	97,049	96,846	96,846	96,846	45,683	48,200	58,70
Environmental protection			*		8	40.074	-	40.004		-	-
Trading services		82,988	105,987 1,499	37,424	58,038	18,071	18,071	18,071	59,000	80,615	84,42
Energy sources Water management		9,367 73,262	1,499	3,625 33,799	57,538	609 16,813	609 16,813	609 16,813	43,000	63,201	74,70
Waste water menagement		358	104,408	- 40,190	500	650	650	650	16,000	17,414	9,72
Waste management		-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-		-,,,,
Other			15,646	-	*	-	-	_	_	(#3	
otal Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	219,406	179,893	158,893	207,119	165,199	165,199	165,199	125,548	129,815	144,12
unded by:											
National Government		185,150	133,909	108,854	164,946	122,446	122,446	122,446	90,183	118,815	125,12
Provincial Government		11,162	8,926	18,785	8,243	-	9	-	365		
District Municipality		-		-	-				=		
Transfers and subsicies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations,											
Higher Educational Institutions)			15,646			150	150	150			
Transfers recognised - capital	4	196,312	158,481	127,639	173,189	122,596	122,596		90,548	118,815	125,12
	1	155,312	138,481	121,039	173,789	122,096	122,096	122,596	90,048	118,815	120,12
Borrowing Internally generated funds	6	23,094	21,412	31,254	33,930	42,604	42,604	42,604	35,000	11,000	19,00
otal Capital Funding	7	219,406	179,893	158,893	207,119	165,199	165,199	165,199	125,548	129,815	144,12

- | Total capital runding | References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 References |
 Refer

- 6. Include finance leases and PPP cepital funding component of unitary payment total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
 7. Total Cepital Funding must belance with Total Capital Expenditure
 8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year + 2022/23
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		20,722	9,612	4,688	8,389	28,060	28,060	28,060	44,043	60,962	71,533
Call investment deposits	1	29,785	47,407	5,036	24,025	-	-	_	28,510	30,221	32,034
Consumer debtors	1	452,627	673,840	680,874	463,909	337,909	337,909	337,909	377,278	420,625	468,325
Other debtors		54,128	51,145	99,348	35,084	35,084	35,084	35,084	36,838	38,680	40,421
Current portion of long-term receivables		6	4	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1
Inventory	2	15,224	12,420	14,264	13,756	13,756	13,756	13,756	13,296	13,960	14,589
Total current assets		572,491	794,427	804,211	545,166	414,812	414,812	414,812	499,966	564,449	626,901
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		124	-	-	-						
Investments		-	_	-	_	_	72	(<u>11</u>)	_	_	_
Investment property		365,272	365,272	281,223	379,606	350,780	350,780	350,780	355,564	373,342	392,009
Investment in Associate		301,163	301,163	275,279	262,171	214,928	214,928	214,928	204,693	194,946	185,663
Property, plant and equipment	3	7,056,677	6,716,697	6,615,669	6,580,590	6,571,378	6,571,378	6,571,378	6,638,512	7,036,823	7,459,032
Biological		125	72	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				海			
Intangible		8,687	5,758	3,003	3,773	1,736	1,736	1,736	1,823	1,914	2,010
Other non-current assets		6.991	7,469	11,488	7,726	11,488	11,488	11,488	11,488	12,063	12,666
Total non current assets		7,738,790	7,396,359	7,186,662	7,233,866	7,150,310	7,150,310	7,150,310	7,212,080	7,619,087	8,051,379
TOTAL ASSETS		8,311,282	8,190,786	7,990,873	7,779,032	7,565,122	7,565,122	7,565,122	7,712,046	8,183,536	8,678,280
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1						- 1				
Borrowing	4	32,171	_	25,598	25,598	25,598	25,598	25,598	28,757	31,884	32,106
Consumer deposits	"	14,334	18,965	23,587	22,883	25,465	25,465	25,465	24,738	26,738	28,738
Trade and other payables	4	495,200	514,895	780,456	383,584	367,973	367,973	367,973	367,022	404,520	422,574
Provisions		6,216	014,000	28,844	39,290	9,521	9,521	9,521	8,668	9,101	9,556
Total current liabilities		547,921	533,860	858,485	471,356	428,557	428,557	428,557	429,185	472,244	492,974
Management Hatalifeta											
Non current liabilities		447.450	431,733	401,232	348,739	661,906	661,906	661.906	375,896	398,450	422,357
Borrowing		447,450		158,382	145,207	177,592	177,592	177,592	207,485	219,934	233,130
Provisions		159,386 606,837	165,602 597,335	559,614	493,946	839,498	839,498	839,498	583,382	618,384	655,488
Total non current liabilities		1,154,758	1,131,195	1,418,099	965,302	1,268,054	1,268,054	1,268,054	1,012,567	1,090,629	1,148,462
TOTAL LIABILITIES											
NET ASSETS	5	7,156,524	7,059,591	6,572,774	6,813,729	6,297,068	6,297,068	6,297,068	6,699,479	7,092,907	7,529,819
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		7,130,923	7,032,915	6,544,255	6,808,290	6,281,314	6,281,314	6,281,314	6,670,969	7,062,687	7,497,785
Reserves	4	25,601	26,676	28,519	5,440	15,754	15,754	15,754	28,510	30,221	32,034
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	7,156,524	7,059,591	6,572,774	6,813,729	6,297,068	6,297,068	6,297,068	6,699,479	7,092,907	7,529,819

- 1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- 2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
- 3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
- 4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
- 5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year + 2022/23
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		232,286	180,280	216,435	261,530	282,053	282,053	282,053	318,058	349,864	349,864
Service charges		832,111	794,533	789,214	1,040,261	839,533	839,533	839,533	832,349	891,932	927,544
Other revenue		12,805	43,610	114,557	49,183	49,107	49,107	49,107	27,620	39,496	41,865
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	317,832	345,816	395,172	431,718	589,161	589,161	589,161	662,833	620,150	675,03
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	218,965	217,288	93,964	173,189	122,596	122,596	122,596	90,548	112,015	105,827
Interest		14,835	16,036	12,938	8,931	5,367	5,367	5,367	2,497	9,351	9,912
Dividends		_	-	_	-	-		-	2,101	0,001	0,012
Payments			VIII I			-					
Suppliers and employees		(1,329,362)	(1,355,861)	(1,458,480)	(1,764,617)	(1,708,019)	(1,708,019)	(1,708,019)	(1,740,736)	(1,834,234)	(1,929,194
Finance charges		(65,784)	(32,127)	(43,582)	(45,042)	(45,042)	(45,042)	(45,042)	(42,882)	(38,754)	(35,346
Transfers and Grants	1	(00,104)	(02,121)	(40,002)	(40,042)	(40,042)	(40,042)	(45,042)	(42,002)	(30,734)	(33,346
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	-	233,689	209,574	120,217	155,153	134,756	134,756	134,756	150,288	440 040	445 503
		200,000	200,014	120,217	100,100	134,730	134,130	134,730	150,200	149,818	145,503
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		=	-		2,332	5,034	5,034	5,034	18,000	20,000	20,000
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		72 1	-	120	97,488	67,068	67,068	67,068	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	1		_	_			-	-	_	_	_
Payments											
Capital assets		(219,406)	(155,174)	(158,893)	(207,119)	(165,199)	(165,199)	(165,199)	(125,548)	(123,015)	(124,827
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(219,406)	(155,174)	(158,893)	(107,299)	(93,098)	(93,098)	(93,098)	(123,546)	(103,015)	(104,827
	+	(215,455)	(100,114)	(100,000,	(101,200)	(30,030)	(33,030)	(93,090)	(107,540)	(103,013)	(104,021
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		187	100	I H) =	: H	:-		-	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing		34	=	1 m	-	14	- 1	-	-	-	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits					356	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(8,347)	(47,889)	(9,064)	(25,598)	(25,598)	(25,598)	(25,598)	(28,757)	(31,884)	(32,106
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(8,347)	(47,889)	(9,064)	(25,242)	(23,598)	(23,598)	(23,598)	(26,757)	(29,884)	(30,106
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		5,935	6,512	(47,741)	22,612	18,061	18,061	18,061	15,983	16,919	10,571
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	44,573	50,508	57,465	9,802	9,999	9,999	9,999	·		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	50,508	57,019	9,724	32,414	28,060	28,060	28,060	28,060	44,043	60,962
References	-	30,300	01,013	3,124	32,414	20,000	20,000	20,000	44,043	60,962	71,533
 Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to 	n Diotrio	t// anal #fronininaliti	••								
			50								
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities	or s mo	mins or less									
7. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.		4 000 001	4 507 500	4 000 070	0.004.00:	4.000.075					
Fotal receipts		1,628,834	1,597,563	1,622,279	2,064,631	1,959,919	1,959,919	1,959,919	1,951,906	2,042,807	2,130,043
		(1.614.652)	/4 EA2 463\	(4 GGO DEE)	(2.046.777)	/4 040 DEAN	(4.040.000)	(4.040.000)	(4 000 400)	(4 000 004)	10 000 00

	_	_	_		/n\	/0\	(0)			
	5,935	6,512	(47,741)	22,612	18,061	18,061	18,061	15,983	16,919	10,571
Repayment of borrowing	(8,347)	(47,889)	(9,064)	(25,598)	(25,598)	(25,598)	(25,598)	(28,757)	(31,884)	(32,106)
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	-	_	-	356	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
	14,283	54,400	(38,676)	47,854	41,659	41,659	41,659	42,740	46,803	40,676
Total payments	(1,614,552)	(1,543,162)	(1,660,955)	(2,016,777)	(1,918,260)	(1,918,260)	(1,918,260)	(1,909,166)	(1,996,004)	(2,089,367)
Total receipts	1,628,834	1,597,563	1,622,279	2,064,631	1,959,919	1,959,919	1,959,919	1,951,906	2,042,807	2,130,043
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.										
2. Oddir equivalenta includes investinents supri matariles or	2 1110111112 01 1622									

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Year 2019/20	ar 2019/20		Z0Z0/Z1 Mediur	2020/21 Medium lerm Kevenue & Expenditure Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Cash and investments available Cash/cash equivalents at the year end Other current investments > 90 days	-	50,508	57,019 0	9,724	32,414	28,060	28,060	28,060	44,043 28,510	80,962 30,221	71,533
Non current assets - Investments Cash and Investments available:	-	- 20,508	57,019	9,724	32,414	28,060	28,060	28,060	72,553	91,183	103,567
Application of eash and Investments Unspent conditional transfers Unspent borrowing		1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	27,155	27,155	27,155	33,439	35,445	37,572
Statutory requirements	2								(34,175)		(35,904)
Other working capital requirements Other provisions	ო	47,076	(73,093)	127,909	(47,269)	15,128	15,128	15,128	(1,620)	(1,782)	(1,960)
Long term investments committed	4		1	ı	-	1		1			1
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5		47,446		5,440	15,754	15,754		28,519		31,442
Total Application of cash and investments: Surplus(shortfall)		74,989 (24,482)	(25,647)	127,909	(2,539)	(39,688)	(39,688)	(39,688)	36,457	39,662	42,717
 Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable) For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves Other working carital requirements. 	ant work ng and basi	king capital (e.g. allo is of cash backing ol	wing for a % of a freserves	urrent debtors > 90.) days as uncollec						
Debtors		448,124	587,988	652,547	430,853	325,690	325,690		335,203		386,962
Creditors due Total		495,200	514,895	780,456 (127,909)	383,584	340,818 (15,128)	340,818 (15,128)	340,818 (15,128)	333,583	369,075	385,002
Deblors collection assumptions Balance outstanding - debtors Estimate of debtors collection rate		506,754 88.4%	724,985 81.1%	780,221 83.6%	498,993 86.3%	372,993 87.3%	372,993 87.3%	372,993	414,116 80.9%	459,305 80.7%	508,745 76.1%
Lon± term investments committed Balance (insert description; eg sinking fund)										8	
					-						
Second to the beside of the second se		1	5	t	!	-	1	1	1	-	1
Reserves to be backed by cashinvestments Housing Development Tund Capital replacement Other (list)		17,883	25,631	28,023	4,933	15,250	15,250	15,250	27,976	29,655	31,434
		17 883	25.634	28 N23	88 P	15 250	18.980	15.250	27 976	28.85	37.422
		11,000	1 00,00	20,020	2001	V0,640	200,01	JOS PE	v16,12	20,000	10410

Description :	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/2	0	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	171,050	97,403	86,310	164,758	98,624	98,624	42,071	49,200	66,700
Roads Infrastructure		110,326	27,783	37,699	115,966	71,403	71,403	24,752	34,000	44,000
Storm water Infrastructure					-	-	-	-	-	• -
Electrical Infrastructure		1,059	1,499	3,625		-	-	-	-	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		46,310	38,268	13,707	21,420	-	-	-		
Sanitation Infrastructure		10,235	7,299	5,943	500	2,294	2,294	10,000	12,000	19,000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		602	-	-	- 1	- (1	-	-	-	_
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	- [-	_
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	- 1	-	-	-	- '	-	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-		-	_	-		-		
Infrastructure		168,532	74,850	60,975	137,886	73,697	73,697	34,752	46,000	63,000
Community Facilities		815	4,598	23,948	11,442	13,317	13,317	-	_	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		597	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Community Assets		1,411	4,598	23,948	11,442	13,317	13,317	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		_	, -	- 1	_	150	150	350	-	-
Revenue Generating		_	_	-	4,500	409	409	3,254	-	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	e1 -	-	- 1	_	_	_		_
Investment properties		_	-	- 1	4,500	409	409	3,254	_	_
Operational Buildings		602	15,677	_	500	600	600		_	_
Housing		_	-	- 1	_	-	_	_	_	_
Other Assets		602	15,677	-	500	600	600	-	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	* _	_		* -	-	_	_	_
Servitudes		_		_	_	3° -	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		32	_	_	_	1,759	1,759	_	_	_
Intangible Assets		32				1,759	1,759	_		
-				- 1						
Computer Equipment		115	-		-	-		-	-	4 700
Furniture and Office Equipment		358	2,278	1,256	2,280	2,777	2,777	1,200	1,200	1,700
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	132	5,450	4,164	4,164	2,515	2,000	2,000
Transport Assets		~	-	-	700	250	250	-	-	-
Land		-	- 1	-	2,000	1,500	1,500	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	48,356	56,746	46,912	21,400	17,309	17,309	32,746	18,000	16,400
Roads Infrastructure	- -	38,660	26,783	23,015	18,000	16,343	16,343	26,746	12,000	12,000
Storm water Infrastructure		30,000	20,700	20,010		-	- 10,010	20,740	-	12,000
Electrical Infrastructure		3,417	1,499	_	 _		-	_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		5,075		23,897	3,400		_	6,000	6,000	4,400
		5,075	14,288			-	_	1	0,000	4,400
Sanitation Infrastructure			7,299	-	-	-		-	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	-	-	_		_
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		- 1	-	- 1	-	-	_	_	-	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure				_						
Infrastructure		47,153	49,870	46,912	21,400	16,343	16,343	32,746	18,000	16,400
Community Facilities		1,203	4,598	-	_	-	-	-	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	_			_	_	
Community Assets		1,203	4,598	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	- 1	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Operational Buildings		_	-	- 1	_	_	_	-	_	_
Housing		_		-	_	966	966	_	_	
Other Assets		-	-	- 1	_	966	966	_	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_ 1	-	_		-	_	_	_
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangible Assets		_	_		_	_	_	<u> </u>	_	_
1			- 1		_				I .	
Computer Equipment		_	2 270	-		-	_	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	2,278	-	_	-	-	-	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Transport Assets		-	-	- 1	-	-	_	-	-	_
Land		_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_		_	_	_	_	-	_

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	- 1	25,744	25,671	20,961	49,266	49,266	50,731	62,615	61,027
Roads Infrastructure		-	5,212	15,442	3,000	31,253	31,253	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	~	-	-	e-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	13,750	6,307	9,718	18,013	18,013	30,000	45,201	51,300
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	- 1	_	- 1	_	-	20,731	17,414	9,727
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
		- 1		_ []	_		_			· ·
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure				-				-	-	
Infrastructure		-	18,961	21,748	12,718	49, 266	49,266	50,731	62,615	61,027
Community Facilities		-	5,460	3,335	-	-	-	- "	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	766	561	8,243	-	-			
Community Assets		- 1	6,225	3,896	8,243	-	-	- 1	-	_
Heritage Assets		-	257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	- 1	-	-	- 1	- 1	-	-	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_ //	- 1	-	_	- 1	_	_	~
Investment properties		_			_					-
Operational Buildings		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	300	27	_	_	-	_	_	_
Housing Other Assets			300	27						
Other Assets		-	300		-	-	-	-	-	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		(.+)		-	-	-	-		-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		_	_	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	- 1	_	_	- 1	_	_	
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	- 1	_	_	_	_	_	_
				- 1		[4]				
Transport Assets		-	-	- 1	-	3	-	- 11	-	_
Land		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals					_	-		-		
Total Capital Expenditure	4	219,406	179,893	158,893	207,119	165,199	165,199	125,548	129,815	144,127
Roads Infrastructure	1 1	148,986	59,778	76,155	136,966	118,999	118,999	51,498	46,000	56,000
Storm water Infrastructure		- 10,000	-	-	-	-			_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		4,477	2,997	3,625	_	_	- 1	_	_	_
		51,385	66,306	43,910	34,538	18,013	18,013	36,000	51,201	55,70
Water Supply Infrastructure				5,943	500	2,294			29,414	28,72
Sanitation Infrastructure		10,235	14,599				2,294	30,731	23,414	20,12
Solid Waste Infrastructure		602	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	_
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	- [-	- 1	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	-	- 1	-	-	- 1	-	-	
Infrastructure		215,685	143,681	129,635	172,004	139,306	139,306	118,229	126,615	140,42
Community Facilities		2,018	14,656	27,283	11,442	13,317	13,317	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		597	766	561	8,243	-	-	-	-	_
Community Assets		2,614	15,422	27,843	19,685	13,317	13,317	-	-	_
Heritage Assets			257	.,	_	150	150	350	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	-	_	4,500	409	409	3,254	- 1	_
		_		_(1)	4,500	-	-	-	_ 1	
Non-revenue Generating									-	
Investment properties		-	45.077	-	4,500	409	409	3,254		_
Operational Buildings		602	15,677	-	500	600	600	-	-	-
Housing		_	300	27	-	966	966	-		-
Other Assets		602	15,977	27	500	1,566	1,566	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	· -	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		_	- 1	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		32	-	-	-	1,759	1,759	_	-	-
Intangible Assets		32	-	- 1	_	1,759	1,759	_	-	-
Computer Equipment		115	_	-	_	_	.,	_	_	_
					2 290		2 777			4 7/
Furniture and Office Equipment		358	4,556	1,256	2,280	2,777	2,777	1,200	1,200	1,70
Machinery and Equipment	1	-	-	132	5,450	4,164	4,164	2,515	2,000	2,00
Transport Assets		_	-	-	700	250	250	-	- [-
Land		_	-	-	2,000	1,500	1,500	-	-	-
						1	- 1		1.	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

	11.1	5 F00 775	0.040.000	0.704.470	7 000 000	0.000.400	0.000.400	0.000.015	7 000 000	7 150 601
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	5,599,773	6,913,699 4,154,276	6,734,172 4,032,099	7,233,866 3,715,979	6,888,138 3,444,338	6,888,138 3,444,338	6,638,512 2,988,083	7,036,823 3,167,368	7,459,032 3,357,411
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure		3,967,266		80,404	365,832	365,832	365,832	387,781	411,048	435,71
Electrical Infrastructure		287,985	82,840 316,783	307,467	983,122	983,122	983,122	1,042,110	1,104,636	1,170,914
Water Supply Infrastructure		262,201	288,422	279,939	610,826	610,826	610,826	647,476	686,324	727,50
Sanitation Infrastructure		567,582	624,340	605,978	652,837	652,837	652,837	692,008	733,528	777,540
Solid Waste Infrastructure		001,002	021,010	-	-	-	-	002,000	7 00,020	111,04
Rail Infrastructure			_	-	103,235	103,235	103,235	109,429	115,995	122,955
Coastal Infrastructure				-	100,200	100,200	100,200	100,120		,
Information and Communication Infrastructure		75,309	_	_	_					
Infrastructure		5,160,343	5,466,661	5,305,887	6,431,831	6,160,190	6,160,190	5,866,887	6,218,901	6,592,035
Community Assets		152,171	167,388	165,731	100,805	100,805	100,805	106,853	113,264	120,060
Heritage Assets		-	4,471	100,101	7,469	11,488	11,488	12,177	12,907	13,682
Investment properties		275,974	1,267,598	1,255,048	379,606	350,780	350,780	371,827	394,136	417,78
Other Assets		4,064	1,201,000	1,200,040	262,171	214,928	214,928	227,823	241,493	255,982
		4,004			202,171	214,320	214,320	227,023	241,490	200,80
Biological or Cultivated Assets					0.770	2711		4 040	4.054	0.00
Intangible Assets	11				3,773	1,736	1,736	1,840	1,951	2,068
Computer Equipment		7,221	7,582	7,507	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment						150	77		-	7
Machinery and Equipment						-	-	-) = :	-
Transport Assets					40.040	40 040	40.040	F/ 404	E4.484	PM 44
Land		1			48,212	48,212	48,212	51,104	54,171	57,42
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	5,599,773	6,913,699	6,734,172	7,233,866	6,888,138	6,888,138	6,638,512	7,036,823	7,459,032
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	7	557,765	574,103	447,753	610,799	481,061	481,061	517,024	558,253	601,822
Depreciation	7	472,111	452,759	361,880	491,982	396,592	396,592	420,387	445,611	472,347
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Roads Infrastructure	3	85,654 17,624	1 21,344 38,142	85,873 752	118,817 21,686	84,469 4,073	84,469 4,073	96,637 28,873	1 12,643 35,476	1 29,47 5
Storm water Infrastructure		17,024	30,142	752	18,704	4,073	4,073	20,073	30,470	37,00
Electrical Infrastructure		10,356	28,615	12,436	12,295	8,292	8,292	6,254	9,357	9,919
Water Supply Infrastructure		10,146	45,768	16,429	9,460	11,203	11,203	19,010	25,262	25,458
Sanitation Infrastructure		24,969	.0,1.00	32,014	33,758	49,899	49,899	27,274	25,876	38,823
Solid Waste Infrastructure		127	_	_	_	_	_			_
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		158	_	-	_	_	-		_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		- 1	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		63,380	112,526	61,632	95,904	73,467	73,467	81,411	95,971	111,80
Community Facilities		1,536	2,520	2,605	237	1,062	1,062	954	1,075	1,140
Sport and Recreation Facilities		578	-	208	_	281	281	298	316	335
Community Assets		2,115	2,520	2,814	237	1,343	1,343	1,252	1,391	1,47
Heritage Assets		27	130	43	138	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-		-	-	-	-	_	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		7,108	41	9,519	7,075	-	-	_	-	-
Housing		387	300	-	-	220	220	233	247	26.
Other Assets		7,495	341	9,519	7,075	220	220	233	247	26
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Servitudes		2 527	2.040	-	2 040	2 770	2 770	2 720	2004	4.00
Licences and Rights		2,537	2,940	3,033	3,840	3,778	3,778	3,739	3,964	4,20
Intangible Assets		2,537	2,940	3,033	3,840	3,778	3,778	3,739	3,964	4,20
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		10 100	2 997	-	11 624	5 662	5 662	40.004		44 72
Machinery and Equipment		10,100	2,887	8,832	11,624	5,662	5,662	10,001	11,070	11,73
Transport Assets Land		_	-	-	-	-			-	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			_							_
<u> </u>										204 02
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		557,765	574,103	447,753	610,799	481,061	481,061	517,024	558,253	601,82
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		22.0%	45.9%	45.7%	20.5%	40.3%	40.3%	66.5%	62.1%	53.7%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		10.2%	18.2%	20.1%	8.6%	16.8%	16.8%	19.9%	18.1%	16.4%
R&M as a % of PPE		1.2%	1.8%	1.3%	1.8%	1.3%	1.3%	1.5%	1.6%	1.7%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		2.0%	3.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%

- 1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
- 2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
- 3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
- 4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
- 6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
- 7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A10 Basic service delivery measure

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cur	rent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediun	Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
ьазы ірада	rear.	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
ousehold service targets	1									
ater:										
Piped water inside dwelling	î l	126,381	126,381	134,217	142,538	142,538	142,538	151,090	159,249	167,849
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2	95,724	95,724	101,659 27,215	107,962 28,902	107,962 28,902	107,962 28,902	114,439 30,636	120,619 32,291	127,133 34,034
Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	25,626 1,725	25,626 1,725	1,832	1,946	1,946	1,946	2,062	2,174	2,291
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	"	249,456	249,456	264,922	281,347	281,347	281,347	298,228	314,333	331,307
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	- 10,100	-		281,347	281,347	281,347	298,228	314,333	331,307
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-				-	_	_
No water supply		7,314	7,314	7,767	8,249	8,249	8,249	8,744	9,216	9,714
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		7,314	7,314	7,767	289,597	289,597	289,597	306,972	323,549	341,020
tal number of households	5	256,770	256,770	272,690	570,944	570,944	570,944	605,201	637,881	672,327
nitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		160,164	160,164	170,094	180,640	180,640	180,640	191,478	201,818	212,716
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5,112	5,112	5,429	5,766	5,766	5,766	6,111	6,441	6,789
Chemical toilet		-	-	200		-	=	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		36,783	36,783	39,064	41,485	41,485	41,485	43,975	46,349	48,852
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		11,943	11,943	12,683	13,470	13,470	13,470	14,278	15,049	15,862
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		214,002	214,002	227,270	241,361	241,361	241,361	255,843	269,658	284,220
Bucket toilet		-			-		-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		25,870	25,870	27,474	29,177	29,177	29,177	30,928	32,598	34,358
No toilet provisions		00.070	25.070	07.474	20.477	- 00.427	- 00.477		22 509	24 250
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		25,870	25,870	27,474	29,177	29,177	29,177	30,928	32,598	34,358
tal number of households	5	239,872	239,872	254,744	270,538	270,538	270,538	286,770	302,256	318,578
ierav:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		39,642	39,642	39,642	39,879	39,879	39,879	42,272	44,554	46,960
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		2,233	2,233	2,233	465	465	465	493	520	548
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		41,875	41,875	41,875	40,344	40,344	40,344	42,765	45,074	47,508
Electricity (< min.service level)		- 4	-	100	12	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		- 1	=	-			~	-) e:	-
Other energy sources		- 1	-	200	- 2				2.50	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
rtal number of households	5	41,875	41,875	41,875	40,344	40,344	40,344	42,765	45,074	47,508
fuse:								1		
Removed at least once a week		62,872	62,872	59,199	70,910	70,910	70,910	59,199	62,396	65,765
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		62,872	62,872	59,199	70,910	70,910	70,910	59,199	62,396	65,765
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	70,910	70,910	70,910	2,066	2,178	2,295
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,451	1,529	1,612
Using own refuse dump		- 1	92) (40)	- 1	(m)	-	23,805	25,090	26,445
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	5 to 5	-	850	in in	2,334	2,460	2,593
No rubbish disposal				1.73	-	-	-	1,024	1,079	1,138
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	70,910	70,910	70,910	30,680	32,337	34,083
tal number of households	5	62,872	62,872	59,199	141,820	141,820	141,820	89,679	94,732	99,848
ouseholds receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	1	14,653	41,000	8,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,139	9,139	9,139
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		- 1,,,,,,	-	8,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,139	9,139	9,139
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5,213	2,500	8,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,139	9,139	9,139
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		28,671,589	20,500	8,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,139	9,139	9,139
	8	, ,	,	.,						
ost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000) Water (6 kilolitres per Indigent household per month)	٥	40.000	04.464	7.000	7 000	7,000	7,000	5,990	6,350	6,731
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		49,060	21,161	7,000	7,000 10,000		10,000	10,759	11,405	12,089
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		22,780 37,296	22,269 3,098	10,000 7,000	7,000	10,000 7,000	7,000	8,136	8,624	9,142
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		26,585	30,441	13,450	13,450	13,450	13,450	11,082	11,747	12,451
ost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		20,000	00,441	10,400	10,400	10,400	10,400	11,002	- 1,1-17	12,401
tal cost of FBS provided		135,721	76,969	37,450	37,450	37,450	37,450	35,967	38,125	40,413
ghest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		(20)	447	479	479	479	479	479	479	479
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)			209	225	225	225	225	225	225	225
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Petron (marage litror per week)		- 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Refuse (average litres per week)	9									
evenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)										
evenue cost of subsidised services provided (RY000)										
ovenue_cost of subsidised services_provided (R7000) Properly rales (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		23.786	30.062	22,463	27.929	71.861	71.861	76.214	66.550	70.542
evenue_cost of subsidised services provided (R000) Properly rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA) Properly rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of		23,786	30,062	22,463	27,929	71,861	71,861	76,214	66,550	70,542
venue_cost of subsidised services provided (R'000) Property raies (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA) Property raies exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		23,786	30,062 - -	22,463 - -	27,929 - -	71,861 _ _	71,861 - -	76,214 - -	66,550 - -	70,542
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA) Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) Water (in excess of 5 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		23,786	-	22,463 - - -	27,929 - - -	71,861 - -	71,861 - - -	76,214 - - -	-	70,542
Property raies (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA) Property raies exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) Water (in excess of 5 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		23,786 - - - -	-	22,463 - - -	27,929 - - - -	71,861 - - -	_	76,214 - - - -	-	70,542 - - -
Property rales (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA) Property rales exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) Water (in excess of 5 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kilolitres per indigent household) Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	- - -	22,463 - - - -	27,929 - - - -	71,861 - - - -	-	76,214 - - - -	-	70,542 - - - -
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA) Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) Water (in excess of 8 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)	6	-	- - -	22,463 - - - -	27,929 - - - -	71,861 - - - - -	-	76,214 - - - - -	-	70,542
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA) Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) Water (in excess of 5 killolitres per indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) Municipal Housing - rental rebates	6	-	- - -	22,463 - - - -	27,929 - - - -	71,861 - - - - -	-	76,214 - - - -	-	70,542

- References
 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
 4. Borehole, spring, rein-water tank etc.
 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

ANNEXURE: E TARIFF OF CHARGES

NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY		
A PRICE LAND		
FINAL		
TARIFF OF CHARGES		
2020/2021		

TABLE OF CONTENTS		
CRIPTION		
ASSESSMENT RATES		
ADMINISTRATION		
FEES FOR ACCESS TO INFORMATION - PUBLIC BODIES		
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES		
PROPERTY RATES BYLAWS		
COMMUNITY SERVICES		
BYLAWS RELATING TO PUBLIC HEALTH		
BYLAWS RELATING KEEPING OF DOGS, ANIMALS, BIRDS & BEES		
CLEANSING		
FIRE BRIGADE BYLAWS		
TRAINING AND SPECIFIC INVESTIGATIONS		
STREET, TRAFFIC AND ENTERTAINMENT BYLAWS		
BYLAWS RELATING TO THE REGISTRATION & REGULATION OF DAIRIES, COW		
SHEDS, MILK SHOPS & MILK DEALERS & PURVEYORS		
CEMETERY BYLAWS		
PUBLIC SWIMMING POOL BYLAWS		
NEWCASTLE RECREATION CENTRE		
HIRE OF SPORTS GROUNDS		
CAMP AND CARAVAN PARK BYLAWS		
CLEANING OF PLOTS / VACANT ERVEN		
CULTURE AND AMENITIES		
HALL CHARGES		
OSIZWENI ARTS CENTRE		
FORT AMIEL MUSEUM		
BYLAWS RELATING TO PUBLIC LIBRARIES GROUP ACTIVITIES ROOMS		
GROUP ACTIVITIES ROOMS		
TECTPUOLS OFFISIONS		
TECHNICAL SERVICES		
ELECTRICITY SUPPLY BYLAWS		
DRAINAGE BYLAWS		
INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT BYLAWS		
WATER SUPPLY BYLAWS AND SEWER BYLAWS		
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES		
71 All		
DEVELOPMENT AND TOWN PLANNING		
BYLAWS FOR REGIONAL AIRPORT AND MUNICIPAL AERODROME		
BUILDING BYLAWS		
ADVERTISING SIGN BYLAWS		
PLANNING DEVELOPMENT ACT - STATUTORY APPLICATIONS		

	2019/2020 Final Tariff	Final Tariff 2020/202
ASSESSMENT RATES		
Assessment rates be determined as follows:		
. In terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, No. 6 of 2004, the general rate for the financial year is levied as follows:		
(a) (i) Residential property (Impermissible - R85 000)	1.186 Cents in the Rand	1.24
(ii) Business and commercial	2,965 Cents in the Rand	3.11:
(iii) Industrial property	2,965 Cents in the Rand	3.11:
(iv) Agricultural property	0.264 Cents in the Rand	0.027
(iv) Public service infrastructure	0.264 Cents in the Rand	0.027
(v) Mining property	2,965Cents in the Rand	3,11:
(vi) Rural communal land	0.264Cents in the Rand	Exemp
(viii) Places of public worship	Exempt	0.027
(ix) Public Benefit Organizations	0.264Cents in the Rand	0.027
(x) Public Service Purposes	0.2965Cents in the Rand	0.31
(xii) Vacant land.	3,558Cents in the Rand	3.730
(b) Rebates granted in terms of the Rates Policy:		3.73
Pensioners	25%	
B&B Accomodation	10%	
Properties effected by disaster	50%	
Commercial Industrial Development with market value of at least R50 million	As per policy	
(c) Indigent accountholders are subsidised	100%	
(d) Properties Situated Outside of the Proclaimed Boundaries of the Townships		
(i) Residential property	60%	
(ii) Vacant Land	40%	
(e) Public Benefit Organisation who qualify in terms of the policy are exempt from rates		
	4070	

	2019/2020 Final Tariff	Flual Tariff 20
FEES FOR ACCESS TO INFORMATION - PUBLIC BODIES		
3 MAD TON THOUGHT TO IN TOUR TOUR COURSES		
The fee for a copy of the manual as contemplated in regulation 6 (c) for every photocopy of an A4 size page or part thereof	R2	
The fees for reproduction referred to in regulation 7(1) are as follows:-	R2	
For every photocopy of an A4 size page or part thereof	R2	
b) For every printed copy of an A4 size page or part thereof held on a computer or in electronic or machine readable from	R2	
c) (i) For a copy in a computer readable form on stiffy disc	R2	
(ii) For a copy in a computer readable form on compact disc	R2	
(i) For a transcription of visual images for an A4 size page or part thereof (ii) For a copy of visual images	R2	
(ii) For a transcription of an audio record for an A4 size page or part thereof	R2	
(ii) For a copy of an audio recording	R2	
The request fee payable by every requester, other than a personal requester, referred to in regulation 7(2)	R2	
The access fees payable by a requester referred to in regulation 7(3) are as follows:-	R2	
For every photocopy of an A4 size page or part thereof	R2	
For every printed copy of an A4 size page or part thereof held on a computer or in electronic or machine readable form	R2	
(i) For a copy in a computer readable form on stiffy disc	R2	
(ii) For a copy in a computer readable form on compact disc	R2	
(i) For a transcription of visual images for an A4 size page or part thereof	R2	
(ii) For a copy of visual images	R2	
(i) For the transcription of an audio record for an A4 size page or part thereof (ii) For a copy of an audio recording	R2	
To search for and prepare the record for disclosure for each hour or part of an hour, excluding the first	R2 R2	
hour, reasonable required for such search and preparation	RZ	
All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time		
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES		
The following fees are payable for the production of documents, provision of certificates, supply of plans		
and extracts from records, etc :-		
(i) Search fee, per account, plan, document or file produced for inspection of duplicate accounts issued	R55	
(ii) Certified copy of extract from Council's minutes and/or hearings, per 100 words or part thereof	RII	
(iii) Extracts of bylaws, per page or part thereof	R2	
(iv) Valuation certificate or any other certificate, for each certificate	R55	
(v) Inspection of Council's minutes, for each inspection (vi) Sale of computerised data	R11	
(vii) Photostats, prints of plans and Photostats/prints of building plans	Cost +6% Cost +6%	
(viii) Certificate, per application per property, in accordance with section 118(1) of the Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000	R 430	
(ix) Eletronic Certificate, per application per property, in accordance with section 118(1) of the Systems	R 341	
Act. No. 32 of 2001		
Debt collection sundry tariffs	R 0	
(i) Final demand	R 115	
(ii) Preparation of summonses	R 137	
(iii) Preparation of induments (v) Restriction/reconnection of water supply	R 181 Cost +6%	
(vi) Preparation of emolument orders / rental	R115	
(vii) Preparation of Section 65 Notice (including appearance in court when necessary)	R205	
(viii) Preparation of warrant of arrest	R34	
(ix) Administrative charges for "Refer to Drawer" chaques and debit ordes	R119	
Telephone warning service For one local telephone call during office hours, once per month, payable by the consumer, who	R0 R22	
requested in writing a warning regarding non-payment of consumer accounts on the day prior to the cut- off day		
Fees for land affairs	RO	
(i) Issue of bidding documents	R0	
- The fee for a copy of a bidding document based on price	RO	
A4 hard copy Compact disc	R216	
The fee for a copy of a bidding document based on price and development proposals	R90 R0	
A4 hard copy	R321	
Compact disc	R113	
(ii) Where a property has to be closed, rezoned, surveyed, subdivided and consolidated	Cost +6%	
(iii) Administrative charge where a land sale is cancelled, per cancellation	6% of selling price	
Interest on arrear amounts owing to Council in excess of 30 days (per annum), excluding all residential accounts	Prime rate as notified by the	
All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as	Council bankers	
determined from time to time		
PROPERTY RATES BYLAWS		

		2019/2020 Final Tari	ff	Final Tariff 2020
	BYLAWS RELATING TO PUBLIC HEALTH			
	Removal of dead animals			
7	The charge for the removal and disposal of dead animals within the municipality shall be as follows:-			
	a) For each carcass of a dog or cat For each carcass of a sheep, calf or pig	R5		
	For each carcass of a sneep, cair or pig	R9 R47		
(d	Removal of carcasses on request of societies for the protection of animals	Fre		
	The aforesaid charges shall be payable in advance or upon demand or otherwise as may be arranged with	R0.0		
	the Council			
(a	Vacuum tanker services to and emptying of ventilated improved pit toilets	R0.0		
	Stafford Hill and Osizweni Section E and F	R10		
_	Septic tank and waste water	R		
) Charge for the emptying of septic tanks and removal of waste water in respect of a domestic sewage gulley, industrial sewage gulley, situated within the municipal boundaries per 5000 litre load or part thereof	R87	7	R9
b)	Removal of blood from the abattoir, per load	R1,10:	5	
	Sewerage conservancy tanker services	R		
2	The following charges are payable in the Charlestown administrative unit:- Residential properties, per load	RO		
	Non-residential properties, per load	R39		R
_	fine frame of the second secon	Kouz		R8
	All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time			
	BYLAWS RELATING TO THE KEEPING OF DOGS, ANIMALS, BIRDS AND BEES			
-	The following license fees are payable annually in respect of dogs kept within the municipal area for			
_	which rabies certificates have to be produced :-		T T	
۰,	For a first dog	R34		
	For a second dog	R61		
)	For any additional dog and subject to submission of Council authorization for the keeping of additional dogs, per dog	R102	2	1
	The following fees are payable in respect of each domestic animal impounded:			
ì	Pound fees per animal	R188		19
	Sterilization fee	Cost +6%		Cost
	Immunisation fee	Cost +6%		Cost
	The following fees are payable in respect of each other animal impounded: Transport fee	771 TZ 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
		The Kilometre tariff for vehicle which indiscretion of the pound		The Kilometer tari
ı		keeper is reasonably necessary		vehicle which indesc
ı		to transport the relevant animal		of the pound kee
ı		to the pound, as determined by		reasonably necessa
ı		the Automobile Association of		transport the rel
ı		South Africa (AA) from time to		animal to the poun
1		time	1	dertimined b
I				Automobile Associati
ı				South Africa (AA)
ł	A11 to 1 t			time to
	All inclusive pound fees which include:	R15,00 per day or part theereof		R15,00 per day or
I		, for any pig , sheep goat		thereof, for any pig, s
Ī	(1) Pound fee	R50,00 per day or part thereof,		DEO OOd
l		,p, p=,		R50,00 per day or
ŀ	(A) T. ". C	for any other animal		thereof of any other ar
ľ	(2) Tending fee	Cost plus 6% administration fee		Cost + 5% admistratio
ľ	Dipping or Spraying fees	Cost plus 6% administration fee		Cost + 5% admistratio
1	Wound dressing costs and fees, medication costs and fees	Cost plus 6% administration fee		Cost + 5% admistration
	Veterinarian fees	Cost plus 6% administration fee		Cost + 5% admistration
-				377 4637/34467
4	All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time			
•	CLEANSING SERVICES BYLAWS			
-	Special charges and charges for refuse removal services			
	Builders refuse, dry industrial refuse, bulky refuse - per load of 5 cubic metres (5 tons) or part thereof	R706		
L		100		74.
ŀ	Bulky garden refuse from premises within the municipality, for loads not exceeding 5 cubic metres shall	R706		74
	be removed at Per load or Part thereof Sawdust and wood waste from premises within the municipality, for loads not exceeding 5 cubic metres	D POC		
S	shall be removed at Der load or Dart thereof	R706		743
Ì	Mixed refuse (garden, domestic, trade, builders rubble) from premises within the municipality, for loads	R706		741
C	not exceeding 5 cubic metres shall be removed at per load or part thereof Special Industrial Refuse			
	Charges for domestic and business refuse removal services	Cost + 6%		Cost +
	ii) Residential and non-residential properties in Newcastle West, except where the account holder is	R0.00 R139.00		
0	registered as indigent - not exceeding one removal per week, per month	***************************************		146
2	(ii) Residential properties in Newcastle East, except where the account holder is registered as indigent - not exceeding one removal per week, per month	R139.00		146
	iii) Non-residential properties in Newcastle East - not exceeding one removal per week, per month	R139.00		146
V	(iv) Residential and Non-residential properties in Ingagane/Kilbarchan -not exceeding one removal per	R139.00		146
p	(v) Residential and Non-residential properties in Charlestown -not exceeding one removal per week, exc. month	R139.00		146
0	vi) Registered indiffent account holders The charges for the removal and disposal of domestic containers only and business refuse bulk	R139.00		146
т				

		2019/2020 Final Tarif	1	Final Tariff 2020/20
	Service fee for a 0.85m² container per month:			
	removal per week Rental of bulk container of 1.1m³ per month: (Existing service being phased out)	R139.0		146
	removal per week	R866.00		909
	removals per week	R1,707.00		1792
	removals per week	R2,578.00		2707
	removals per week	R3,445.00		3618
	removals per week Rental of bulk container of 1.75m³ per month:	R4,306.00		4521
	removal per week	R1,051.00		1104
	removals per week	R2 102.00		2207
3	removals per week	R3.159.00		3316
	removals per week	R4,235.00		4446
	removals per week	R5,265.00		5528
	removals per week removals per week	R6,316.00		6631
	40L wheeley bin	R7,367.00		7735
	removal per week	R614.00		645
	removals per week	R1,229.00		1291
	removals per week	R1.843.00		1935
	removals per week	R2,457.00		2580
đ	removals per week The charge for the rental of bulk refuse containers with the under mentioned sizes and removal of omestic and business refuse within 4 km of the Municipal Waste Facility, shall be as follows:	R3,068.00		3221
	ental per container per month: m³ Bulk Containers	R1,208,00		1060
	0 m³ Bulk Containers	R2,010.00		1269
	0 m ⁵ Bulk Containers	R3,977.00		4176
6	m³ Skip Containers	R626.00		658
	9 m² Skip Containers	R1,949.00		2046
	ental per container per week;			
	m ³ Bulk Containers 0 m ³ Bulk Containers	R302.00		317
	0 m ^a Bulk Containers 0 m ^a Bulk Containers	R503.00 R995.00		528
	m² Skip Containers	R155:00		1045
	9 m² Skip Containers	R487.00		512
	ental per container per day:			312
	m³ Bulk Containers	R75.00		79
	O m ³ Bulk Containers	R121.00		127
	O m³ Bulk Containers	R212.00		222
	m³ Skip Containers	R33.00		35
	9 m³ Skip Containers or a removal service per container:	R103.00		108.
	m³ Bulk Containers	R1,683.00		1747
) m³ Bulk Containers	R1 683.00		1767. 1767.
30	m³ Bulk Containers	R1,683.00		1767.
	m³ Skip Containers	R820.00		861.
	9 m³ Skip Containers	R1,256.00		1318.
	or delivery of containers rented for a period less than one month per container:			
	m³ Bulk Containers m³ Bulk Containers	R841.00 R841.00		883.
	o m³ Bulk Containers	R841.00		883. 883.
	m³ Skip Containers	R668.00		702.
	m³ Skip Containers	R668.00		702
	harpes in respect of services mentioned in (3)(a) to (e) shall be made in advance			1
au	aless other arrangements have been made with the Director of Community Services or a duly thorised officer Il services used by Council may be considered an exempt charge			
1				
	ne removal of containers in (3) will be done on the following basis: or a month or longer: A minimum of 1 removal per month			
	or a weekend: Delivery of container on Friday and the collection thereof on Monday			
	or a day. Removal of container within a period of 48 hours of delivery			
(d) Sh	ort-term rental - other than weekend: A minimum of 2 removals within a period of five			
	ys, or less, excluding Sunday. I services used by Council may be considered an excempt charge			
	harges for the disposal of refuse at the Newcastle landfill site (waste disposal);	R50		
a) M of	ixed refuse (garden, domestic, trade refuse, including builders rubble), per R 250 kg or part there	RSO		53.
	nilders rubble and excavated material, per R 250 kg or part there off	R16		17.
	ilk food waste and condemned food, per R 250 kg or part there off	R137		17.
d) Ga	arden refuse, per R 250 kg or part there off	R16		17.
	wdust and wood waste, per R 250 kg or part there off	R50		53.
	to (e) above are not applicable for private LDV's, cars and cars with trailers, limited to 1 tonn per			0.
	riff for the voluntary weighing of vehicles (excluding Council vehicles), per vehicle	R82		
	ecial Disposal per R 250 kg or part there off	R138		86. 144.
i) Th	e tarriff in (b) and (d) may be wavaired if material is required by the WDS	34300		0.
Sa	le of compost			0.
	r 10kg bag	R28		29.
	r Ton	R275		289.
Sa Pla	le of recyclates, per kg	To a		
b) G1:		R0 R0		0.
) Me		R0		0.
	per/Cardboard	R0		0.
		***		U.
FI	RE BRIGADE BYLAWS			
+				
Fir	re and rescue services rendered within Council's area of jurisdiction. rvices rendered in respect of fire-fighting and / or rescue services to residents/ratepayers of Newcastle	Free		
			1	F

	2019/2020 Final Tariff	Final Tariff 2020/202
(b) Services rendered in respect of fire-fighting tariffs and/or rescue services to non-residents/ratepayers as set out of Newcastle in [2] below	Tariff as set out in (2)	Tariff as set out in (
(c) Services rendered regarding call- out cost for a grass fire on an undeveloped lot, payable by the owner. If more that one lot is involved, the actual cost to be paid pro-rate by the owners	Cost +6%	Cost +5
(d) Chemical additives used for fire-fighting services, payable by the owner Fire and rescue services rendered outside Council's area of jurisdiction, per kilometre	Cost +6%	Cost +5
1 to 5 kilometres	R45	
6 to 15 kilometres	R23	47.0
16 to 20 kilometres	R34	24.0
21 to 30 kilometres	R28	36.0
31 to 50 kilometres	R23	29.0
51 + kilometres	R22	24.0
(a) Call out cost per officer	R296	23.0 310,0
(b) Services rendered by officers, per hour or part thereof, per officer	Cost +6%	Cost +5'
(c) Call-out cost per fire-fighter	R262.00	
(d) Services rendered by fire-fighters, per hour or part thereof, per fire-fighter	Cost +6%	275.0
(e) Call-out cost per fire engine	R677.00	Cost +5
(f) Cost for use or availability, per hour or part thereof	R338.00	711.0
(g) Additional cost for distances travelled, per km	R 0.00	355.0
1 to 5 kilometres	R 0.00	0.0
6 to 15 kilometres	R47	49.0
16 to 20 kilometres	R34	44.0
21 to 30 kilometres		 35.0
31 to 50 kilometres	R26	27.0
51 + kilometres	R23	24.0
(h) Call-out cost for rescue vehicle	R23	24.0
(i) Cost for use or availability, per hour or part thereof	R413	434.0
(i) Additional cost for distances travelled, per km	R206	216.0
1 to 5 kilometres	RO	0.0
6 to 15 kilometres	R36	38.0
	R33	35.0
16 to 20 kilometres	R28	29.0
21 to 30 kilometres	R23	24.0
31. to 50 kilometres	R19	20,0
51 + kilometres	R16	17.0
(k) Call-out cost for service vehicle	R265	278.00
(1) Cost for use or availability, per hour or part thereof	R132	139,0
(m) Cost for use of combination service vehicle and fire fighting trailer	R399	419.00
(n) Cost for use or availability per hour or part thereof	R132	139.00
(o) Additional cost for distances travelled, per km	R0	0.00
1 to 5 kilometres	R5	5.00
6 to 15 kilometres	R5	5.00
16 to 20 kilometres	R5	5.00
21 to 30 kilometres	R5	5.00
31 to 50 kilometres	R5	5.00
51 + kilometres	R5	5.00
Services rendered in respect of special services to residents and/or non-residents/ ratepayers of Newcastle		0.00
(a) Call-out cost for per service	R262	275.00
(b) Services rendered by officers, per hour or part thereof, per officer	Cost +6%	275.00 Cost +5%
(c) Call-out cost per fire fighter	R262.00	275.00
(d) Service rendered by fire fighters, per hour or part thereof	Cost +6%	275.00 Cost +5%
(e) Call-out cost per fire engine	R677	711.00
(f) Cost for use or availability, per hour or part thereof	R345	362.00
(g) Call-out cost per portable pump/chainsaw	R132	139.00
(h) Cost for use or availability, per hour or part thereof	R127	133,00
(i) Cost for use of breathing apparatus compressor, per hour or part thereof	R132	
	KIJZ	139.00
All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time		0.00
TRAINING AND SPECIFIC INSPECTIONS		0.00
		0.00
(a) Cost of instructor per hour or part thereof	Cost+6%	Cost +5%
(b) Cost of materials/training aids	Cost+6%	Cost +5%
(c) Call-out cost per fire fighter	Cost+6%	Cost +5%
d) Printing of certificates	Cost+6%	Cost +5%
	5551.070	
All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value-added tax as		0.00
determined from time to time		
		0.00

		2019/2020 Final Tarif		Final Tariff 2020
- 1				Tillai Tarini 2020
C	CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION			
	Services rendered to ratepayers/ residents and non residents/ ratepayers			
I.S	ssuing of a certificate plus one certified copy	R205		2
A	All the abovementioned tariff in respect of services rendered is subject to value-added tax as determined			
	rom time to time			
_				
S	TREET, TRAFFIC AND ENTERTAINMENT BYLAWS			
A.	Application for permit to use taxi rank, per annum	D200 00 to be seened at 150		
^	approach for positive to use take rank, per annum	R390-00 to be capped at this rate. This is consistent	1 1	Cost +5%
		according to discussions	1	
_		throughou the Province.		
	Application for permit to use bus rank, per annum Application for duplicate permit to use bus/taxi rank			
	scort of abnormal loads, etc. per hour or part thereof			G + 1507
	bandoned vehicles			Cost +5%
	harge for removal, per vehicle			Cost +5%
	tharge for storage for a period not exceeding 3 months, per day			
	arking Meter Tariffs for Off-Street Parking arking meter fees - Tariff for 0 -30 minutes	7.0		
	arking meter fees - Tariff for 31 minutes - 1 hour	R 3		
	arking meter fees - Tariff for 1 - 2 hours	R 12		
.4 Pa	arking meter fees - Tariff for 2 - 3 hours	R 18		1
	arking meter fees - Tariff for 3 - 4 hours	R 24		2
	arking meter fees - Tariff for > 4 hours	R 48		5
/ Pa	arking meter fees - Tariff for monthly parkers	R550 (10 % escalation -		R550 (10 % escalation
Pa	arking Meter Tariffs for On-Street Parking	annually)		annually)
	arking meter fees - Tariff for 0 -30 minutes	R4		
9 Pa	arking meter fees - Tariff for 31 minutes - 1 hour	R8		
	arking meter fees - Tariff for 0 - 2 hours	R12		- 1
	arking meter fees - Tariff for 2 - 3 hours	R18		1
	arking meter fees - Tariff for 3 - 4 hours arking meter fees - Tariff for > 4 hours	R26 R50		2
	endering of services during special occasions contemplated in section 113A, per hour or part thereof	K50		
	gg			
) Su	sperintendent, per hour or part thereof: Monday to Saturday	R377.00		39
	: Sunday and Public Holidays	R770.00		80
) Tra	raffic Officer, per individual, per hour or part thereof: Monday to Saturday	R331.00		34
	: Sunday and Public Holidays	R643.00		67
) Tra	raffic escorts with funerals, per Traffic Officer, per hour or part thereof: Monday to Saturday	R300.00		31:
+				
+	: Sunday and Public Holidays	R601.00		63
A11	If the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value-added tax as			
	stermined from time to time			
	YLAWS RELATING TO THE REGISTRATION AND REGULATION OF DAIRIES, COW			
SB	HEDS, MILK SHOPS, MILK DEALERS AND PURVEYORS			
Ba	adges in terms of Section 11, per badge	R2		
-	A WALLE OF DAMAN 11 have partie	IX2		
A11	the abovementioned tariff in respect of services rendered is subject to value-added tax as determined			
fro	om time to time			
CE	EMETERY BYLAWS			
CE	EWILLERY BYLAWS			
The	e following fees are payable upon request to bury a deceased within the cemeteries, the control of			
	ich is vested in Council			
	DY POINT CEMETERY			
	sidents Burial plot - headstones only			
	5m x 1,2m 2m x 0,7m x 1,8m	R1 183		124:
	2m x 0,7m x 1,8m	R1.616 R1,860		169'
Cas	sket	R2.038		195. 214
Bu	rial plot - full-sized tombstones	R0		214
	im x 1,2m	R1,960		205
	2m x 0,7m x 1,8m	R2,011		2113
	m x 0,7m x 2.4m sket	R2 179		2288
	on-residents Burial plot – headstones	R2.994 R0		3143
	om x 1,2m	R3.509		3685
2,21	m x 0,7m x 1,8m	R5.060		5313
	m x 0,7m x 2,4m	R6.585		6914
	sket rial plot - full-sized tombstones	R6.571		6899
	rial plot - full-sized tombstones	R0		. (
	m x 0,7m x 1,8m	R6.430 R8.726		6751 9162
2,2	m x 0,7m x 2,4m	R9,909		10405
	sket	R11,776		12364
	ADADENI/OSIZWENI CEMETERIES	RO		0
	sidents Burial plot m x 0.7m x 1.2m	R0		0
	m x 0,7m x 1.2m m x 0,7m x 1.8m	R321 R436		337
Cas		R436 R603		458
Nor	n-residents Burial plot	R0		633
1.5r	m 0,7m x 1,2m	R744		781
	m x 0.7m x 1.8m	R847		889
Cas	sket earing of plots	R1.372		1441
Cies	ARLESTOWN CEMETERIES	Cost +6% R0		Cost +:
Ch				0.

		2019/2020 Final Tari	ff	Final Tariff 2020/2
				Panal Falli 2020/2
	1,5m x 1,2m	R32	3	339
	2.2m x 0.7m x 1.8m	R43		458
-	Casket	R59		621
(t	Non-residents Burial plot	R		. (
-	1,5m x 1,2m	R74		782
-	2_2m x 0,7m x 1,8m Casket	R90		947
-		R1,36		1436
_	For opening a grave for exhumation and filling in thereof	R1,11		1173
_	Digging of graves to an extended depth Per 100mm or part thereof	R11		121
-	Perpetual rights are included in the total price of a burial plot. Ash Berne system: Garden of remembrance	R		
10	Reservation (Space for 2 urns)	R		
[a	(i) Residents	R		
-	(ii) Non-residents	R48		513
rk	Funerals: Per funeral	R1,38		1459
(D	(i) Residents	R		
-	(ii) Non-residents	R16		172
_	The grave number is engraved on the tombstone at the family's cost	R53	9	566
	NOTE: Permanent residence in relation to any person means a ratepayer or consumer of municipal services and their immediate families where such person has been resident in the Council's area of jurisdiction for a continuous period exceeding 3 months. The submission of a current consumer account will serve as proof of permanent residence.			C
	PUBLIC SWIMMING POOL BYLAWS			0
				0
	Entrance fee			0
(a	Scholars, per day	R	R -	
	Adults, per day	R1:		15
	Season tickets	RO		
(a	Per child under 18 years	R224		
	Per adult	R450		236
	Parents who cannot afford the prescribed tariffs may apply in writing to the Director. Culture and Amenities who, after due consideration, may decide to issue a free season ticket for the aforementioned school-going children	RO		473
	Monthly tickets	RO		0
(a)	Per child under 18 years	R65		69
b	Per adult	R95		100
7	Pensioners are exempted provided application has been made for pensioners' entrance ticket	RO		0
_	concessions			
- 1	Hire of Newcastle swimming pools	RO		
	10:00 - 14:00 (or part thereof)	R20		217
	14:00 - 18:00 (or part thereof)	R171		179.
	18:00 - 24:00 (or part thereof)	R258		271.
	Galas: Newcastle swimming pool	R1,126		1182
(e)	Instructors making use of municipal swimming pools for their own account shall pay R5,00 per lane per	RO		0.
(f)	hour and shall further be required to purchase a season or monthly ticket Parents of members of swimming clubs during practice sessions, with proof of identity to the satisfaction of the Director: Culture and Amenities, excluding the personal use of the swimming pool facilities	Free		Fi
(g)	The tariff of charges per floodlight standard for the use of floodlights at the Newcastle swimming pool shall be determined according to the formula $\{(T+N) \times Z, T = \text{tariff of charge}, N = \text{maintenance costs}, Z = \text{percentage increase or decrease in T and N as determined by Council from time to time}]$			0.0
_	Hire of Newcastle swimming pool hall			
	Monday to Thursday			0.
a)	Hire for commercial purposes, per hour			0.
a,	(i) Hall	R206		0.
	(ii) Side room	R200		217.
	(iii) Kitchen			109.
ы	Hire for meetings, weddings, anniversaries, children's parties & sports functions, per hour	R104		109.
	(i) Hall	R0 R145		0.
	(ii) Side room			152.
-	(iii) Kitchen	R73		77.
٠,	Hire for exhibitions, per hour	R73		77.
	(i) Hall	R0		0.
		R174		183.
-	(ii) Side room	R87		92.
N	(iii) Kitchen	R87		92
	Hire for non-profit organisations, per hour	R0		0
	(i) Hall	R100		105.
	(ii) Side room	R42		44.
	(iii) Kitchen	R42		44.
	Preparation for functions contemplated in (a)-(d) above, per hour Hire for sport and recreational activities by member groups of the Recreation Centre residing in	R56		59.
	Newcastle - Monday to Sundays Hire for sport and recreational activities by member groups of which more than 50% of the group			0
1	members are non-residents of Newcastle and not owning any fixed member-property in the town -	R0		0.
	Mondays to Saturdays			
	Hire of public-address system, per day or part thereof	R192		202.
	Hire of tuck shop per day or part thereof	R168		176.
	Fridays and Saturdays the tariff to hire the Newcastle swimming pool hall and tuck shop	Normal tariff in 5(a) to (e) above + 25%		
	Sundays and public holidays the tariff to hire the Newcastle swimming pool hall and tuck shop	Normal tariff in 5(a) to (e) above + 25%		
	Hire of hall and facilities by non-residents	Normal rate + 25%		
	Refundable deposit per function, meeting, etc.	R2.984		3133.
	School utilizing a municipal swimming pool during the swimming season for physical exercise for all their publis, per season	R780		819.
1	MODE PORTES, POL SOCIOUII			0.
-1				0.
t	NEWCASTLE RECREATION CENTRE			0.

		2019/2020 Final Tarif	rr .	Final Tariff 2020/20
	The tariffs of charges set out below shall be applicable to the hire of the hall or any of the facilities in connection therewith and shall be payable in advance together with a refundable deposit. The hall and all facilities and services shall, in the discretion of Council, be made available free of charge for civic mayoral receptions, functions and meetings held by Council, municipal elections, functions specially approved by Council.			0.0
1.	Mondays to Thursdays Hire for commercial purposes, dances, banquets, performances, concerts, film shows, bazaars, boxing and wrestling matches, beer festivals, weddings, anniversaries and children's parties, per hour	R250	0	262.0
3.	Hire for political, per hour Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions, where the	R200		210.0
	nall is required For one day or part thereof, per hour	R206	5	217.0
(b) I	For longer than one day, per day	R708		744.0
- 1	Hire for non-profit organisations including external sporting bodies: Member groups on Sundays, per nour Preparation for functions contemplated in 1 to 4 above, per hour	R164		173.0
	Hire of kitchen, per hour	R56		59.0 132.0
_	Hire of side room, per hour	50% of tariff under 1-4 above		152,1
	Hire of public-address system, per day or part thereof line for sport and recreation activities by member group residing in Newcastle - Mondays to Saturdays	R216 50% of group membership fees derived per month	S	226.0
п	Hire for sport and recreation activities by member groups of which more than 50% of the group numbership members are non-residents of Newcastle and not owning and fixed property in the town —	15% of group member derived		
_ N	Andays to Saturdays: ridays and Saturdays: The tariff to hire the Newcastle Recreation Hall	per month Normal tariff for hire mentioned		
		1-4 above + 50%		
2. S	undays and Public Holidays: The tariff to hire the Newcastle recreation hall	Normal tariff for hire mentioned		
3. F	lire of hall and facilities by non-residents	I-4 above + 50% Normal rate + 25%		
1. R	efundable deposit per function, meeting, etc.	R1,876		1970.0
- 1	lire for sport by member group	R0		0.0
	Membership fee per month	5% of monthly income R5		
N	on-residential members	R7		6.0
F	amily membership (3 or more family members enrolled for activities at the centre)	R3		3.0
	lire for sport by member group without an instructor per month tembership fee per member monthly	R21		22.0
	on-residential members monthly fee per member	R5		6.0
-		R0		0.0
	ire for recreational activities by member groups (e.g. toddler playground, after care group) Lembership fee per member monthly	5% of monthly income		
	on-residential per member monthly	R5		6.0
H	oliday programme per member monthly	R3		3.0
В	IRE OF SPORTS GROUNDS			0.0
St	he tariff of charges set out below shall be applicable to the hire of sports grounds and unspecified open laces and shall be navable in advance:			0.0
	or public or private use by profit-making organisations			0.0
(i	For the first three days, per day, excluding services Thereafter, per day or part thereof, excluding services	R939 R178		986.0
	ii) For sports facilities, per facility per day	R301		187.0 316.0
	or non-profit organisations, groups or individuals other than for private gain	R0		0.0
(i)	For the first three days, excluding services Thereafter, per day or part thereof, excluding services	Free		
1	Thereare, for day of part moreon excitating services	R178 R0		187.0
C	AMP AND CARAVAN PARK BYLAWS	R0		0.0
F.	ees payable in respect of permits for camp and caravan sites	R0		0.0
(a) Si	te, per day	R99		0.0
b) Si	te, per day for groups with more than 10 caravans	R74		78.0
	r person over five years of age, per day. Maximum of six persons per site r person over five years of age, per day for groups with more than 10 caravans; Maximum of six	R28 R19		29.0
pe	rsons per site	K19		20.0
	se of electricity, per day, per site	R47		49.0
	se of electricity, per day, per site for groups with more than 10 caravans sees for use of the following:	R28 R0		29.0
(a) W	ashing machine, per load	R19		20.0
	umble drier, per load	R19		20.0
	es for persons working in Newcastle per day, per person e payable by bona fide travellers for the use of ablution facilities, per person	R113 R28		119.00
En	strance fee to the Amcor Dam Recreation Resort, including admission to the swimming pool, but	R0		29.0
ex	cluding the use of facilities limited to bona fide visitors to the caravan park only			
	fults, per day holars, per day (12 years and under)	R16 R8		16.00
c) Bu	isses, per bus, per day	R366		8.00 385.00
	trance fee to the Boschhoek Dam picnic area	R0		0.0
	lults, per day	R12 R8		13.00
Hi	re of Amoor Dam for public or private use by profit motivated organisation	R0		8.00
	r the first day, excluding the cost of services	R22,773		23912.0
	creafter, per day, excluding the cost of services fundable deposit, per function	R11,387 R4,557		11956.0
	re of Amoor Dam by non profit motivated organisation	R4,557		4785.00
Hi	r the first day excluding the cost of services	R2.278		2392.0
a) Fo				
a) Fo	ereafter, per day, excluding the cost of services	R1.144		
(a) Fo b) Th (c) Re		R1.144 R2.279 R3.312		1201.00 2392.00 3477.00

	2019/2020 Final Tariff	Final Tariff 2020/2021
CLEANING OF PLOTS / VACANT ERVEN	RO	0.00
	RO	0.00
Clearing of plots / vacant erven:	RO	0.00
(a) Erven not exceeding 1.000m ²	R1.591	1670.00
(b) Erven from 1,000m² to 2,000m²	R2.727	2863,00
(c) Erven from 2,000m² to 4,000m²	R4,999	5249.00
(d) Erven from 4 000m² to 10 000m²	R9,543	10020.00
(e) Erven in excess of 10,000m ²	R11.815	12406.00
(Payments to be receipted against cost centre/item 403034)	XII 515	0.00
		0.00

		2019/2020 Final Tari	tı.	Final Tariff 2020/2
_	HALLS			
	III-III-II	-		
	General			
	The tariffs of charges set out under the various categories below shall include all the facilities in connection therewith and shall be payable in advance. No reservation will be made or date for any hall			
	will be reserved unless the amount for the hired accommodation together with the refundable deposit, has been paid in full.			
	The full rental amount, excluding the deposit, will be forfeited to Council when the hirer cancels or postpones a reservation, unless Council is notified in writing at least 30 days prior to the reserved date			C
-	about the cancellation Any hall referred to below and all facilities and services concerned shall, at the discretion of Council, be			0
	made available free of charge for civic mayoral functions, functions and meetings held by Council, municipal elections and functions specially approved by Council. A hirer shall re-arrange and clean the premises and exterior surrounding of the under mentioned halls			
	A nuclear name and clean the premises and exterior surrounding of the under memoried name and/or facilities within the time permitted by the Caretaker, failing which he/she shall forfeit the deposit paid. The Director: Culture and Amenities may, if required, increase the minimum deposit.			0
	Should the hall or facility been booked by a hirer, and the facility is required for use by Council, the hirer will be requested to use an alternative hall or facility available from Council.			0
	Halls shall not be used as overnight accommodation and will be available daily from 08h00 to 24h00. Penalty fees of R500,00 per hour or part thereof shall be levied in instances where the halls are not vacated by 24h00. (Shows and exhibitions with a duration of more than one day exempted.)			
	TOWN HALL			0
	Mondays to Thursdays			0
	Hire for commercial purposes, dances banquets, performances, concerts, film shows, bazaars and beer	R352	2	370
	festivals, per hour or part thereof Hire for weddings, anniversaries and children's parties, per hour or part thereof	R275		
	Hire for political meetings, per hour or part thereof	R275		289 289
	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the	R282		289
	hall is required for one day only, or part thereof, per hour			290
	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for longer than one day, per day or part thereof	R960		1008
	Hire for non-profit organisations, per hour or part thereof	R190		196
	Hire for religious purposes, per hour or part thereof	R155		163
	Preparation of functions contemplated in 1 to 7 above, per hour or part thereof Rehearsals, per day or part thereof	R85		89
7	Hire of Supper Room: Tariffs applicable as per 1 to 9 above	R169 50% of tariffs		177
	Hire of kitchen, per hour or part thereof	R155		50% of tar
	Hire of upright plane, per day or part thereof	R155		163
	Hire of public-address system, per day or part thereof.	R261		274
	Hire of hall for sport purposes, per hour or part thereof	R282		296
	Hire of hall and facilities by non-residents Fridays and Saturdays: Tariff to hire the Town Hall	Normal rate + 25%		Normal rate + 2
	riodys and Sautrodys. Taint to tille the rown right	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-15 above + 25%	1	Normal tariff for I mentioned in 1-15 abov
Ī	Sundays and Public Holidays: Tariff to hire the Town Hall	Normal tariff for hire		Normal tariff for h mentioned in 1-15 above
-	5.6.441 400.5 C at 200.	mentioned in 1-15 above + 50%		50
	Refundable deposit per function, meeting, etc. Viunicipal Councillors utilizing the halls with special written consent from the Municipal Manager, for	R2,355 Free of charge		2473.
-	he purpose of ward meetings, information sessions to the public, e.g. crime aids etc.	1100 of charge		Free of char
_ 1	Municipal Councillors and Municipal officials for private use (payment due immediately with booking of acility)	Tariffs as applicable to private persons		Tariffs as applicable
	FARMERS HALL Mondays to Thursdays			
Ţ	fire for commercial purposes, dances, banquets, performances, concerts, film shows, bazaars and beer estivals, per hour or part thereof	R268		281.
	lire for weddings, anniversaries and children's parties, per hour or part thereof	R226		237.
	lire for political meetings, per hour or part thereof	R240		252.
1	lire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the all is required for one day only, or part thereof, per hour	R233		245.
1	lite for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the all is required for longer than one day, per day or part thereof.	R592		621.
	lire for religious purposes, per hour or part thereof lire for non-profit organisations, per hour or part thereof	R99 R190		104.
	reparation for functions contemplated in 1 to 7 above, per hour or part thereof	R190 R85		200.
F	chearsals, per day or part thereof	R169		90. 177.
	lire of kitchen facilities, per hour or part thereof	R148		155.
	lire of Farmers' Hall grounds, per day or part thereof	R726		762.
	lire of new stables, per stable, per day or part thereof lire of old stables, per stable, per day or part thereof	R56		59.
	lire of toilet facilities, per day or part thereof	R42 R190		44.
	fire of hall for sport purposes, per hour or part thereof	R282		200.
	dditional charge for special preparation of the arena, per day or part thereof	R240		296. 254.
F	fire of hall and facilities by non-residents	Normal rate + 25%		Normal rate + 25
-		Normal tariff for hire mentioned		Normal tariff for h
		in 1-17 above + 25%		mentioned in 1-17 above
S	undays and Public Holidays: The tariff to hire the Farmers Hall	Normal tariff for hire mentioned		Normal tariff for hi mentioned in 1-17 above
P	efundable deposit per function, meeting, etc.	in 1-17 above + 50%		50
	efundable deposit for cleaning of stables	R2.017 R960		2118.
N	funicipal Councillors utilizing the halls with special written consent from the Municipal Manager, for the purpose of ward meetings, information sessions to the public, e.g. crime aids etc.	Free of charge		1063.
4	funicipal Councillors and Municipal officials for private use (payment due immediately with booking of	Tariffs as applicable to private		Tariffs as applicable
	111 a. 0	320		
fi	Gility) ICHYIEW CIVIC CENTRE	persons		private perso

_				
		2019/2020 Final Tar	iff	Final Tariff 2020/202
1.	Hire for commercial purposes, dances, banquets, performances, concerts, film shows, bazaars and beer festivals, per hour or part thereof	R33	31	348.0
2.	Hire for weddings, anniversaries and children's parties, per hour or part thereof	R26	68	281.0
i	Hire for political meetings, per hour or part thereof	R26		281.0
	Hire for religious purposes, exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for one day only or part thereof, per hour	R28		303.0
5.	Hire for religious purposes, exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for longer than one day, per day or part thereof	R75	54	792.0
5.	Hire for non-profit organisations, per hour or part thereof	R20	04	214.0
	Preparation for functions contemplated in 1 to 6, per hour or part thereof	R8		89.0
	Rehearsals, per day or part thereof	R16		177.0
0.	Hire for religious purposes, per hour or part thereof Hire of cooking area, per hour or part thereof (including gas)	RS		89.0
1.	Hire of public-address system, per day or part thereof	R31 R24		326.0
2	Hire of hall for sport purposes, per hour or part thereof	R28		252.0 296.0
3	Hire of hall and facilities by non-residents	Normal rate + 259		Normal rate + 25
4	Fridays and Saturdays: The tariff to hire the Richview Civic Centre	Normal tariff for hire mentione		Normal tariff for his mentioned in 1-13 above
_		in 1-13 above + 25 9		25
5	Sundays and Public Holidays: - The tariff to hire the Richview Civic Centre	Normal tariff for hire mentione	ed	Normal tariff for hi
				mentioned in 1-13 above
5	Refundable deposit per function, meeting, etc	in 1-13 above + 50 9		50
7	Municipal Councillors utilizing the halls with special written consent from the Municipal Manager, for	R2,51		2796.0
	the purpose of ward meetings, information sessions to the public, e.g. crime aids etc.	Free of charg		Free of charg
3	Municipal Councillors and Municipal officials for private use (payment due immediately with booking of facility)			Tariffs as applicable t
2	FAIRLEIGH COMMUNITY HALL	person	15	private persor
	Mondays to Thursdays			
	Hire for commercial purposes, dances, banquets, performances, concerts, film shows, bazaars and beer	R26	8	281.0
	festivals per hour or part thereof			201.0
	Hire for weddings, anniversaries and children's parties, per hour or part thereof	R22		237.0
	Hire for political meetings, per hour or part thereof	R22		237.0
	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the	R24	0	252.0
-	hall is required for one day only or part thereof, per hour			
	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for longer than one day, per day or part thereof	R59.	2	621.0
	Hire for non-profit organisations, per hour or part thereof	R169	9	177.0
	Preparation for functions contemplated in 1 - 6, per hour	R78		82.0
	Rehearsals, per day or part thereof	R169	9	177.0
	Hire for religious purposes, per hour or part thereof	R99		104.0
	For the purpose of conducting playgroups by any organisations referred to in 6 above, during week days:	R226	6	237.0
-	For every group of 30 children or part thereof, per month			
	Hire of public-address system, per day or part thereof Hire of hall for sport purposes, per hour or part thereof	R240		252.0
	Hire of hall and facilities by non-residents	R282		296.00
	Fridays and Saturdays: - The tariff to hire the Fairleigh Community Hall	Normal rate + 25% Normal tariff for hire mentioned		Normal rate + 25%
	, and a second s	in 1-13 above + 25%		Normal tariff for hir mentioned in 1-13 above
	Sundays and Public Holidays: The tariff to hire the Fairleigh Community Hall	Normal tariff for hire mentioned		Normal tariff for hire
		in 1-13 above + 50%	6	mentioned in 1-13 above +
-	Refundable deposit per function meeting, etc.	R1.996		2096.0
	Municipal Councillors utilizing the halls with special written consent from the Municipal Manager, for the purpose of ward meetings, information sessions to the public, e.g. crime aids etc.	Free of charge	e	Free of charge
	Municipal Councillors and Municipal officials for private use (payment due immediately with booking of	Tariffs as applicable to private	e	Tariffs as applicable to
	facility) NEWCASTLE SHOW HALL	persons	S	private persons
	Monday to Thursday			
	Hire for commercial purposes, dances, banquets, performances, concerts, film shows, bazaars and beer festivals, per hour or part thereof	R352		370.00
	Hire for weddings, anniversaries and children's parties, per hour or part thereof	R275		289.00
	Hire for political meetings, per hour or part thereof	R275		289.00
	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the	R289		313.00
	nall is required for one day only or part thereof, per hour Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the	R939		986.00
_1	nall is required for longer than one day, per day or part thereof Hire for non-profit organization, per hour or part thereof	R226		
	Hire for religious purposes, per hour or part thereof	R190		237.00
	Preparation for functions contemplated in 1 to 7 above, per hour or part thereof	R120		126.00
	Rehearsals, per day or part thereof	R204		214.00
	Hire of toilet facilities, per day or part thereof	R226		237.00
	Hire of the kitchen, per hour or part thereof	R190		200.00
	Hire of public-address system. per day or part thereof Cost of operator for public-address system	R494		519.00
	Jse of air-conditioner per hour or part thereof	Costs + 10% R437		Costs + 10%
	lire of hall for sport purposes, per hour or part thereof	R437		459.00
_ 1	Fire of hall and facilities by non- residents	Normal rate + 25%		296.00 Normal rate + 25%
1	ridays and Saturdays: -The tariff to hire the Show Hall	Normal tariff for hire mentioned		Normal fait + 25% Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-16 above +
5	undays and Public Holidays: The tariff to hire the Show Hall	in 1-16 above + 25% Normal tariff for hire mentioned		Normal tariff for hire
- 11	tefundable detects the function mastles are	in 1-16 above + 50%		mentioned in 1-16 above + 50%
-	Refundable deposit per function, meeting, etc.	R2 949 Free of charge		3096.00 Free of charge
I	Municipal Councillors utilizing the halls with <u>special written consent from the Municipal Manager</u> , for ne purpose of ward meetings, information sessions to the public, e.g. crime aids etc.	3 TOC OI OIMIGO		- 1
t	ne purpose of ward meetings, information sessions to the public, e.g. crime aids etc. Municipal Councillors and Municipal officials for private use (payment due immediately with booking of	Tariffs as applicable to private		Tariffs as applicable to
l t	ne purpose of ward meetings, information sessions to the public, e.g. crime aids etc.			Tariffs as applicable to

		2019/2020 Final Tarif	П	Final Tariff 2020/202
1.	Him for communical manager dances because a C	no.		
1.	Hire for commercial purposes, dances, banquets, performances, concerts, film shows, bazaars and beer festivals, per hour or part thereof	R26	8	281.6
2,	Hire for weddings, anniversaries and children's parties, per hour or part thereof	R220		237.0
3. 4.	Hire for political meetings, per hour or part thereof Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the	R240 R240		252.0 649.0
	hall is required for one day only or part thereof, per hour			045.0
5.	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for longer than one day, per day of part thereof	R611	8	649.0
6.	Hire for religious purposes, per hour or part thereof	R99	9	104.0
7.	Hire for non-profit organisations, per hour or part thereof	R190		200.0
8. 9.	Preparation for functions contemplated in 1 to 7 above, per hour or part thereof Rehearsals, per day or part thereof	R78		82.0 177.0
10.	Hire of public-address system, per day or part thereof	R261		274.0
11	Hire of hall for sport purposes, per hour or part thereof	R282		296.0
12	Hire of hall and facilities by non-residents Fridays and Saturdays: The tariff to hire the Community Hall	Normal rate + 25% Normal tariff for hire mentioned		Normal rate + 25
		Troinia mail to mondone		mentioned in 1-12 above
14	Sundays and Public Holidays: The tariff to hire the Community Hall	in 1-12 above +25% Normal tariff for hire mentioned		259
14	Sundays and Fubic Hondays: The larith to time the Community Hall	Normal tariff for nire mentioned		Normal tariff for his mentioned in 1-12 above
		in 1-12 above + 50%		509
15 16	Refundable deposit per function, meeting, etc Municipal Councillors utilizing the halls with special consent from the Municipal Manager, for the	R2,165 Free of charge		2273.0 Free of charg
	purpose of ward meetings, information sessions to the public, e.g. crime aids etc.	Trouble brings		Tree of charg
17	Municipal Councillors and Municipal officials for private use (payment due immediately with booking of	** *		Tariffs as applicable t
G.	facility) OSIZWENI COMMUNITY HALL	persons R0		private person
	Mondays to Thursdays	RO		
1.	Hire for commercial purposes, dances, banquets, performances, concerts, film shows, bazaars and beer	R289		303.0
2.	festivals, per hour or part thereof Hire for weddings, anniversaries and children's parties, per hour or part thereof	R261		274.0
3.	Hire for political meetings, per hour or part thereof	R261		274.0 274.0
4.	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for one day only or part thereof, per hour	R261		274.0
5.	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the	R818	3	860.0
_	hall is required for longer than one day, per day or part thereof			
5. 7.	Hire for non-profit organisations, per hour per hour or part thereof Hire for religious purposes, per hour or part thereof	R190		200.0
В.	Preparation for functions contemplated in 1 - 7 above, per hour or part thereof	R85		104.0
9. 10	Rehearsals, per day or part thereof	R169		177.00
11	Hire of hall for sport purposes, per hour or part thereof Hire of supper room per hour or part thereof	R282 50% of tariff mentioned under 1		296.00 50% of tariff mentioned
		9 above		under 1-9 above
12	Hire of public-address system, per day or part thereof Hire of hall and facilities by non-residents	R338 Normal rate + 25%		338.00
14	Fridays and Saturdays: The tariff to hire the Community Hall	Normal tariff for hire mentioned		Normal rate + 25% Normal tariff for hire
				mentioned in 1-13 above
15	Sundays and Public Holidays: The tariff to hire the Community Hall	in 1-13 above +25% Normal tariff for hire mentioned		Normal tariff for hire
	, ,			mentioned in 1-13 above
6	Refundable deposit per function, meeting, etc.	in 1-13 above +50% R2.512		50% 2638.00
7	Municipal Councillors utilizing the halls with special written consent from the Municipal Manager, for	Free of charge		Free of charge
	the purpose of ward meetings, information sessions to the public, e.g. crime aids etc.			
8	Municipal Councillors and Municipal officials for private use (payment of amenity immediately with	Tariffs as applicable to private		Tariffs as applicable to
I.	booking of facility	persons		private persons
1,	CHARLESTOWN COMMUNITY HALL Mondays to Thursdays			
	Hire for commercial purposes, dances, banquets, performances, concerts, film shows, bazaars and beer	R99		104.00
	festivals, per hour or part thereof Hire for weddings, anniversaries and children's parties, per hour or part thereof	R78		82.00
	Hire for political meetings, per hour	R85		89.00
	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for one day only or part thereof, per hour	R85		89.00
	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the	R190		200.00
	hall is required for longer than one day, per day or part thereof			
	Hire for non-profit organisations, per hour or part thereof Preparation for functions contemplated in 1 to 6 above, per hour or part thereof	R71 R56		75.00
	Rehearsals, per day or part thereof	R78		59.00 82.00
	Hire for religious purposes, per hour or part thereof Hire of the kitchen, per hour or part thereof	R42		44.00
	Hire of public address system, per day or part thereof	R169 R226		177.00 237.00
2	Hire of hall for sport purposes, per hour or part thereof	R282		296,00
_	Hire of hall and facilities by non-residents	Normal rate + 25%		Normal rate + 25%
4	Fridays and Saturdays: The tariff to hire the Community Hall	Normal tariff for hire mentioned		Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-13 above +
		in 1-13 above + 25%		25%
5	Sundays and Public Holidays: The tariff to hire the Community Hall	Normal tariff for hire mentioned		Normal tariff for hire
		in 1-13 above +50%		mentioned in 1-13 above + 50%
-	Refundable deposit per function, meeting, etc.	R508		533.00
		Free of charge		Free of charge
	Municipal Councillors utilizing the halls with <u>special written consent from the Municipal Manager</u> , for the purpose of ward meetings, information sessions to the public, e.g. crime aids etc.			
7	the purpose of ward meetings, information sessions to the public, e.g. crime aids etc.	m .aa		
7	the purpose of ward meetings, information sessions to the public, e.g. crime aids etc. Municipal Councillors and Municipal officials for private use (payment due immediately with booking of	Tariffs as applicable to private		
7	the purpose of ward meetings, information sessions to the public, e.g. crime aids etc. Municipal Councillors and Municipal officials for private use (payment due immediately with booking of facility)	Tariffs as applicable to private		
8	the purpose of ward meetings, information sessions to the public, e.g. crime aids etc. Municipal Councillors and Municipal officials for private use (payment due immediately with booking of facility) JBC HALL			Tariffs as applicable to private persons
8	the purpose of ward meetings, information sessions to the public, e.g. crime aids etc. Municipal Councillors and Municipal officials for private use (payment due immediately with booking of facility)			Tariffs as applicable to private persons
8	the purpose of ward meetings, information sessions to the public, e.g. crime aids etc. Municipal Councillors and Municipal officials for private use (payment due immediately with booking of facility) JBC HALL Mondays to Thursdays	Dersons		private persons

		2019/2020 Final Tarif	r	Final Tariff 2020/202
		183.5		
3	Hire for political meetings, per hour or part thereof	R226		237.0
4.	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the	R240		252.0
	hall is required for one day only or part thereof, per hour			252.
,	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the	R592		622.
	hall is required for longer than one day, per day or part thereof			
	Hire for non-profit organisations, per hour or part thereof	R169		177.0
	Preparation for functions contemplated in 1 - 6, per hour	R78		82.
	Rehearsals, per day or part thereof	R169		177.
	Hire for religious purposes, per hour or part thereof	R99		104.
0.	For the purpose of conducting playgroups by any organisations referred to in 6 above, during week days:	R222		234.
	For every group of 30 children or part thereof, per month			
1.	Hire of public-address system, per day or part thereof	R240		252.
2	Hire of hall for sport purposes, per hour or part thereof	R282		296.
3	Hire of hall and facilities by non-residents	Normal rate + 25%		Normal rate + 25
1	Fridays and Saturdays: - The tariff to hire the Fairleigh Community Hall	Normal tariff for hire mentioned		Normal tariff for hi
	, , ,			mentioned in 1-13 above
		in 1-13 above + 25%		25
	Sundays and Public Holidays: The tariff to hire the Fairleigh Community Hall	Normal tariff for hire mentioned		Normal tariff for hi
				mentioned in 1-13 above
		in 1-13 above + 50%		50
<u> </u>	Refundable deposit per function, meeting, etc.	R1,905.00		2001.0
	Municipal Councillors utilizing the halls with special written consent from the Municipal Manager, for	Free of charge		Free of charg
	the purpose of ward meetings, information sessions to the public, e.g. crime aids etc.			
_				
	Municipal Councillors and Municipal officials for private use (payment due immediately with booking of			Tariffs as applicable
_	facility)	persons		private perso
_	CONTRACTOR A STATE OF THE CONTRACTOR OF THE CONT			
_	OSIZWENI ARTS CENTRE			
_	General The tariffs of charges shall be payable in advance. No reservation will be made or date will be reserved			
	unless the amount for the hired accommodation together with a refundable deposit, has been paid in full.			
	The full rental amount, excluding the deposit, will be forfeited to Council when the hirer cancels or			
	postpones a reservation, unless Council is notified in writing at least 30 days prior to the reserved date			
	about the cancellation			
	The facility, shall, at the discretion of Council, be made available free of charge for civic mayoral			
	functions, functions and meetings held by Council, and functions specially approved by Council.			
	,,,,,			
	A hirer shall re-arrange and clean the premises and exterior surrounding of the facility within the time			
	permitted by the Caretaker, failing which he/she shall forfeit the deposit paid. The Director: Culture and			
	Amenities may, if required, increase the minimum deposit.			
	Mondays to Thursdays			
	Hire for commercial purposes, performances, concerts, film shows, per hour or part thereof	R226.00		237.0
	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, where the Arts Centre is required for one day only or part thereof,	R226.00		237.0
_	per hour			
	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, where the Arts Centre is required for longer than one day, per day	R754.00		792.0
	or part thereof			
_	Hire for religious purposes, per hour or part thereof	R78.00		82.0
_	Hire for non-profit organisations, per hour or part thereof	R155.00		163.0
_	Preparation for functions contemplated in 1 to 6 above, per hour or part thereof	R155.00		163.0
	Rehearsals, per day or part thereof Hire of hall and facilities by non- residents	R113.00		163.0
_		Normal rate + 25%		119.0
	Fridays and Saturdays: The tariff to hire the Arts Centre	Normal tariff for hire mentioned		Normal tariff for hi
		in 1 9 above + 250/		mentioned in 1-8 above
-	Sundays and Public Holidays: The tariff to hire the Arts Centre	in 1-8 above + 25% Normal tariff for hire mentioned		259
	Summays and r none modulays: The tanif to mre me Arts Centre	inormal tariff for nire mentioned		Normal tariff for his
		in 1.0 share 1.500/		mentioned in 1-8 above
-	Refundable deposit per function meeting, etc	in 1-8 above + 50% R2.067		50
-	resultable deposit per ranguon, meeting, etc	RZ_067		2170.0
_				
-				
_				

		2019/2020 Final Tariff	Final Tariff 2020/20
K	FORT AMIEL MUSEUM		
	General		
	Functions and programmes organised by/or done in liaison with the Directorate Culture and Amenities		Free of char
	Hire of facility and/or grounds for commercial purposes, festivals, braais, picnics, children's parties, for goups below 20 people		86.9
3	Hire of facility and/or grounds for commercial purposes, festivals, braais, picnics, children's parties, for goups over 20 people		173.9
4	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts and baaars where the facility is required for one day only, per hour or part thereof, per hour		173.
	BYLAWS RELATING TO PUBLIC LIBRARIES		
1	In instances where the library material is returned after the specified return date, a borrower of such		0.
a)	material shall be liable to pay a fine - In the case of audio visual material, per item per day or part thereof	R1,00 subject to maximum fine	R1,00 subject to maximu
b)	In the case of books for which there is a waiting list of more than ten members per day or part thereof	of R5.00 R1,00 subject to a maximum of	fine of R5. R1,00 subject to
-,	2 - 1 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 -	R10.00	maximum of R10
:)	In the case of any other library material, including books, for which there is no waiting list of more than ten members per week or part thereof	R1,00 subject to a maximum	R1,00 subject to maximum fine of R5,
		fine of R5,00 per item	per ite
d)	In the case where reminders have been sent to members, an administrative fee, Membership fees	28	25.3
a)(i)	Membership fees for borrowers living outside the municipal area of Newcastle and who do not own	R327.00	298.2
	property within the said area, payable annually in advance		
a)(ii)	Membership fees for children of school-going age or younger, living outside the municipal area of Newcastle and whose parents or legal guardian do not own property within the said area, on condition	Free of charge	Free of charg
	that at least one of the parents or guardian is a member of the library		
b)(i)	The following refundable deposit is payable by persons not usually resident in Newcastle (visitors) and	R496.00	453.0
	can be forfeited in total or partially if the books are not returned or returned in a damaged condition which is not due to ordinary wear and tear		
b)(ii	Persons not usually resident in Newcastle (visitors) must supply a fixed residential address and are		0.0
	limited to borrow 3 items only per person Patron Cards		
1)	Fee for the patron card	14	0.0
	Thereafter, per lost card	21	19.1
	Photostat copies		
	Photostat copies - per A4 copy (Black and White)	1	1.0
b)	Photostat copies - per A4 copy (Colour)	6	6.0
	Photostat copies - per A3 copy (Black and White)	2	2.0
	Photostat copies - per A3 copy (Colour)	12	12.0
	Public access computers/internet For the use of the public access computers or the internet	Free of charge	Free of char
	For printing, per A4 copy (Black and White)	R2.00	2.0
)	For printing, per A4 copy (Colour)	8	8.0
	For printing, per A3 copy (Black and White)	R 4.00	4.0
	For printing, per A3 copy (Black and White) Damage or loss of library material	R 17.00	17.0
	Damage to books	Estimated value of book as	Estimated value of book a
			deter-mined by th
		deter-mined by the librarian at	librarian at the time of
		the time of damage, but not	damage, but not exceeding
		exceeding the cost of the item	
)	Lost books	Full cost of item	the cost of the iter Full cost of iter
	Damage or loss of records, videos, films or any other library material	Full cost of item	Full cost of iter
	OD OVER A OTHER WINDOWS IN CASE OF		
	GROUP ACTIVITIES ROOMS Newcastle Library		
	May not be used for religious and/or political purposes.		
	The tariff of charges shall be applicable to the hire of any group activities room or any of the		
	facilities in connection therewith and shall be payable in advance.		
	Any group activity room and all facilities and services shall, at the discretion of the Council, be made available free of charge for civic mayoral functions, functions and meetings held by the Council and		
	functions specially approved by the Council		
	Cultural and/or educational purposes organised/arranged by the Directorate Culture and Amenities	Free of Charge	Free of Charge
		73.440.40	
(a)	Where the group activity room is required for one day only or part thereof, per hour Use of group activity room where it is required for periods longer than one day, per day or part thereof	R 158.00 R 1,061.00	144.3: 968.69
	normal office hours 08h00 - 17h00 only)		
	Thereafter normal hourly tariffs apply Refundable deposit per function, meeting, etc.	496	400.0
	Municipal Councillors and Municipal Officials for private use (payment due immediately with booking	Approved tariffs as applicable	453.04 Approved tariffs a
	of facility)	, p mo approactie	ripproved taritis a
			applicable to private
			applicable to private
		to private persons apply	persons apply

		2019/2020 Final Tarifi		Final Tariff 2020/2
ELEC	TRICITY SUPPLY BYLAWS			
	viations and Definitions			
(a) Abbrev	Viations: Less than			
1	APOD MAD			
≤ >	Less than or equal to			
>	Greater than Greater than or equal to			
A	Ampere			
С	Cents			
c/kWh				
CPI GWh	Consumer price index Gigawatt-hour			
km	Kilometre			
kVA	Kilovolt-ampere			
kvarh	Reactive kilovolt-ampere-hour			
kV kW	Kilovolt			
kWh	Kilowatt Kilowatt-hour			
MFMA				
MVA	Megavolt-umpere			
N/A	Not applicable			
NERSA				
NMD PF	Notified maximum demand Power factor			
R	Rand			
R/kVA	Rand per kilovolt-ampere			
TOU	Time-of-use			
VAT	Volt Volvo added tov			
W	Value added tax Watt			
(b) Definition				
	it: Is a grouping of premises/points of delivery according to the same voltage or location.			
_				
or R/M) Energy Charge: Is a charge for each unit of energy consumed typically charged for as c/kWh Wh. For some tariffs the charge may be time and/or seasonally differentiated.			
billing, a	istration Charge / Basic Charge: It is a contribution towards fixed costs such as meter reading, administration and maintenance input and is a fixed charge payable every month whether			
Annual	ty is consumed or not. Utilised Capacity: Is the higher of the customer's NMD or maximum demand, measured in			
Billing:	reistered during a rolling twelve month period. Is the process of producing and delivering a bill (an account or invoice) for payment by a			
pricing a				
reading	Period: Is the period from one meter reading date (actual or estimated) to the following meter date (actual or estimated). able Demand: Is the highest average demand measured in kVA in a billing month during the			
chargeat	ble time periods: are the figures average centain measured in KVA in a bining monin during the ble time periods are the time periods when demand registered will be charged for. The			
chargeab	ole time periods differ and are described with the respective tariff. flective Tariffs: Are tariffs that distinguish between the unique cost components (or cost			
economi	for a specific customer or customer class and where the cost components recover the full is cost to supply electricity to that customer.			
seasonali	Demand Charge: Applicable to Scale 4 and 5 tariffs, is a R/kVA charge per premise which is by differentiated and is based on the chargeable demand registered during the month in order to peak energy costs.			
Estimate to SABS	ed Load: The total connected load of an installation reduced by the diversity Factors according : :0142:1993.			
(SABS 1				
consume	stomer: Is a customer identified by the Municipality that receives special services or services more than four 500 kVA recordings on continuous sites. It Area of Supply: Is an area for which the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa			
(NERSA 1987, as	Assists a licence to the Municipality under the provisions of the Electricity Act, No. 41 of amended, for supply of electricity in that area. Newcastle Municipality tariffs are only be where the Municipality is licensed to supply.			
Load Fa-	ctor: Is a ratio between the actual energy consumed and the energy that could have been d had the demand remained at the maximum for a usage period.			
230 volt	htage: A nominal voltage of 400 Volt (± 10%) between any of the three phase conductors and (± 10%) between any phase and the neutral conductor (SABS 1019) m Demand: Is the highest averaged demand measured in kVA or kW during any integrating			
period (n	ormally 30 minutes) within a designated billing period (during all time periods).			
consumer	m Demand Charge: Payable for each kilovolt-ampère (kVA) supplied by the Council to a r during the demand integrating period of 30 (thirty) consecutive minutes in the month or such ods in the month as may be applicable			
conductor	Voltage: A nominal voltage of 11 000 Volt (±5%) between any of the three phase rs (SABS 1019) Utilised Capacity: Is the higher of the customer's NMD or maximum demand, measured in			
kVA reg	Island Capacity: Is the inginer of the customer's NMD or maximum demand, measured in listened during the billing month. Charge: Is a charge payable per premise every month. The purpose of the network charge is			
to recover associated tariffs the	r part of the fixed network costs (including capital, operations, maintenance and refurbishment) d with the provision of network capacity required and reserved by the customer. For some a network charge is unbundled into a Network Demand Charge (NDC) and/or a Network			
Network	Demand Charge: Is a charge that recovers network costs on a variable basis and is payable			
	Access Charge: Is a charge that recovers network costs on a fixed basis and is based on the			

	2019/2020 Final Tari	tt	Final Tariff 2020/2
NAME AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PR			
Notified Maximum Demand (NMD): Is the maximum demand notified in writing by the custome and accepted by the Municipality, that the customer requires the Municipality to be in a position to	er		
supply on demand during all time periods. It is normally the capacity that the Municipality will rese	nve .	1	
for a customer for the short term, i.e. the following year. One calendar-month's notice must be given		1 1	
writing by the consumer to the Council of any increase or decrease in the notified maximum demand	and	1	
of the date upon which the revised supply is made available, the notified maximum demand shall be		1	
increased or decreased accordingly. Note: The notification of demand is governed by a set of rules	. 11	1	
called the NMD rules.			
Point of Supply: Means a physical point on the electrical network where electricity is supplied to the customer or where the customer's network connects to that of the Municipality (also see premise).	ne l		
Power Factor: Is the ratio of kW to kVA measured over the same integrating period. Note:			
Contractually a customer may not have a leading power factor or a power factor below 0,85.			
Premise or Point of Delivery: Means either a single Point of Supply or a specific group of Points of Supply located within a single substation, at which electricity is supplied to the customer at the same	of :		
declared voltage and tariff and can be a metering or summation point. Rate Components: Are the different charges associated with a tariff that recover different costs, for	r		
example energy charge. Rate-rehalancing Levy: Is a separate rate component, shown on Scale 5, Time-of-Use tariff for			
customers' bills and indicating inter-tariff subsidies (subsidies between tariffs) in a more transparent			
manner. The rate-balancing levy is applied to the total active energy consumption and is not subject the voltage and/or transmission surcharge.	to		
Reactive Energy Charge: Is a charge applicable if applied, to Time-of-Use tariff and is based on the	ne		
reactive power used. It is levied on every kvar/h (reactive energy) which is registered in excess of 30	0%		
of the kWh (active energy) supplied during the specified periods of the month. There is no reactive energy charge for a customer operating with a lagging power factor of 0,96 or better. The method of	.		
energy charge for a customer operating with a lagging power factor of 0,96 or better. The method of calculating this excess differs and is described with the respective tariff.			
Single-phase Supply: A 50 Hz a.c. supply at 230 V r.m.s. phase-to-neutral. The neutral carries the	full		
load current. Tariff: Is a combination of monthly charges each at particular rates that are usually escalated annual	h		
and are applied to recover measured quantities such as consumption and capacity costs and unmeasur quantities such as service costs.			
Three-phase Supply: A 50 Hz a.c. supply at 230 V r.m.s. phase to neutral; 400 V r.m.s. phase-to-			
phase (120' vector phase displacement). Time-of-Use (TOU) Tariff: Is a tariff that has different energy rates for different time periods and			
seasons in order to more accurately reflect the shape of the Municipality's long run marginal energy of supply at different times.	ost		
Voltage Surcharge: Is a percentage surcharge levied to customers with lower supply voltages as a			
contribution to the cost to transform electricity from 11 kV to lower voltages. It is calculated as a percentage of the active energy charge, the energy demand charge (where applicable) and the network	ı.		1
charge to reflect the higher cost at lower voltage	`		
Conditions applicable to all tariff scales A consumer may apply to the Council to be billed on either the standard or the Time-of-Use tariff. A			
consumer may not apply to change over from the standard to the Time-of-Use tariff or from the Time	-of-		
Use to the standard tariff more than once in a period of 12 months			
b) A consumer may apply to the Council to reduce or to increase the size of a circuit breaker (MCB) or notified maximum demand. A consumer may not apply to reduce a circuit breaker or to reduce the	the		
notified maximum demand more than once in a period of 12 months Definitions not covered by the Council's Bylaws will be the same as those recorded in the Eskom Tari	er		
of Charges.			
b) All infra structure up to the point of supply remains the property of the Newcastle Municipality and si be handed over in accordance with the Electricity Department's standards. Maintenance of these asse and replacement will therefore be for the Newcastle Municipality's account.	nall ts		
Scale 1 : 20A domestic supplies			
This scale shall also apply to indigents with a maximum estimated load of 20A single phase			
) Monthly basic charge per metered connection point of supply whether electricity is consumed or not	R47		R 51.
Active energy charge, per kWh consumed during the month Prepayment meter tariff:-	RI		R 1.09
(i) Active energy charge, per kWh consumed	R1		P.160
Scale 2: 60A domestic supplies			R 1.57
This scale shall also apply to domestic dwellings, churches, charitable organisations and sporting bodi with a single phase supply	es		
Monthly basic charge:-			
(i) Per metered connection point of supply whether electricity is consumed or not	R237		R 251.
(ii) Per vacant lot where electricity can be connected	R217		R 230.
Active energy charge (i) Standard tariff per kWh consumed during the month			
(ii) Inclining Block Rate Tariiff (IBT's) for residential/domestic customers as follows:			
Domestic Conventional			
Block 1: (0-50kWh)	R1		R 1.110
Block 2: (51-350kWh)	R1		R 1.42
Block 3: (351-600kWh)	R1		R 1.573
Block 4 : (>600kWh) (iii) Time-of-Use tariff per kWh consumed during the month in accordance with Eskom's specified	R2		R 1.61
time schedule TOU-Tariff High Season			
(a) Peak	R4		R 3.770
(b) Standard (c) Off-peak	R1		R 1,44
(A) CVI Powe	R1		R 0.856
National Sports Codes to be exempted from paying electricity consumption during off-peak (until 22H00),			
TOU-Tariff Low Season			
(a) Peak	R2		R 2.285
(b) Standard (c) Off-peak	R1		R 1.193
	R1		R 0.649
(iv) Inclining Block Rate Tariiff (IBT's) for residential/domestic customers on prepaid electricity, as			
(iv) Inclining Block Rate Tariiff (IBT's) for residential/domestic customers on prepaid electricity, as follows: Domestic Pre-paid			

		2019/2020 Final Tari		Final Tariff 2020/
	: (51-350kWh)	R	1	R 1.
	: (351-600kWh)	R	1	R 1.:
	: (>600kWh)	R	2	R 1.0
(a) margen	t households will be subsidised to a maximum of 50 kWh and the basic charge per month			
Scale 3	: Large domestic supplies and small business premises ale shall also apply to churches, charitable organisations and sporting bodies with a load greater			
than 60.	A single phase but not exceeding 90A three phase			
65kVA	ale shall apply to the small business consumer where the notified maximum demand is less than supplied at low voltage			
	v basic charge r point of supply whether electricity is consumed or not to metered connections for large	R61		
domestic	c and small business consumers	KOI	1	R 65:
(ii) Fo	or a vacant business stand where electricity can be connected	R61:	5	R 65
(iii) Fo	r a vacant domestic stand where electricity can be connected	R211	7	T 22
	mergy charge			R 23
(ii) Tir	andard tariff per kWh consumed during the month me-of-use tariff per kWh consumed during the month in accordance with Eskom's specific time	R	1	R 1.5
schedule	eriff High Season			
	Peak	R	3	R 2.8
	Standard Off-peak	R1		R 1.2
	riff Low Season	R1		R 0.5
(a)	Peak	R2		R 1.6
	Standard	R1		R 1.0
	Off-peak Medium business and industrial premises	R1		R 0.5
a) This scale	to shall apply where the notified maximum demand is 65 kVA but less than 500 kVA supplied at			
low volta the Coun	age. Where the notified maximum demand on the premises of a consumer exceeds 100 kVA, icil may require the consumer to be connected to the medium or high voltage system			
	basic Charge: a vacant stand where electricity can be connected	DOL		
(ii) For	a metered stand per point of supply whether electricity is consumed or not	R615 R1 327		R 653
) Maximur	m demand Charge:			K 1,405
(i) Star	ndard: Network demand charge per kVA supplied, per month	R138		7.11
	Network access charge per kVA supplied, per month	R120		R 146
(ii) Tim	ne of Use: Network demand charge per kVA supplied, per month	R43		R 12
A ation an	Network access charge per kVA supplied, per month	R32		R 34
	ergy Charge: adard tariff per kWh consumed during the month			
	e of Use tariff per kWh consumed during the month in accordance with Eskom's specified time	RI		R 0.8
TOU-Tar	riff High Season			
	Peak Standard	R3		R 3.23
	Off-peak	R2 R1		R 1.65
	iff Low Season	KI KI		R 0.9
	Peak	R3		R 2.76
	Standard	R1		R 1,24
	Off Peak Large business and industrial premises	R1		R 0.7
This scale	t medium or high voltage			
	pasic Charge: -			
	a vacant stand where electricity can be connected	R615		R 653
(ii) For a	a metered stand per point of supply whether electricity is consumed or not a demand Charge: -	R2 606		R 2,768
(i) Stane		R126		
	Network access charge per kVA supplied, per month	R111		R 133. R 118.
	lemand charge is payable in the off peak periods according to Eskom's 'night save' tariff			K 110.
public holi	Peak period shall be between 22:00 and 06:00 on weekdays including Saturdays, Sundays and idays, as amended from time to time			
and Saturd				
(v) Time	e of Use: Network demand charge per kVA supplied, per month	R43		R 45.
(vi) No d	Network access charge per kVA supplied, per month emand charge is applicable during of peak periods according to Eskom's specified time	R33		R 34.
schedule				
	rgy Charge: - dard tariff per kWh consumed during the month			
	of Use tariff per kWh consumed during the month in accordance with Eskom's specified time	R1		R 0.830
schedule:				
TOU-Tarif (a) P	ff High Season Peak	Da		
	Standard	R3 R1		R 2.86
(c) C	Off-peak	R1		R 1,22
	ff Low Season			R 0.394
(a) P	eak Standard	R2		R 1.66
	otandard Off Peak	R1		R 1.05
Voltage sur	rcharge (Only applicable on the Time-of-Use tariff)	R1		R 0.548
Calculated	as a percentage of the network demand, network access and active energy charges			
Supply volt	tage: >500 V and <66 kV	10.07%		10.07
Rate-rohata	<500 V ancing levy (Only applicable on the Time-of-Use tariff)	17.30%		17.30
	the total active energy consumption, per kilowatt hour	2.10.0		
	pecial agreement	3.10 Cents		3.10 Cen

	2019/2020 Final Tariff		Tr1 To -: 65 2020 702
	2013/2020 Futai 1ariii		Final Tariff 2020/202
The Council reserves the right to negotiate special agreements and the applicable tariff with consum where the notified maximum demand is 4 500 kVA and higher supplied at medium or high voltage.			
9. Scale 7 : Departmental			
All electrical services used by Council may be considered an exempt charge. This applies to the consumption and availability charges.			
10 0 0 0 0 0			
 Sundry Charges (a) Replacing the existing single-phase meter with another type of single phase meter (pre-payment / 	R2,500.00		
standard	12,500.00		
(b) Replacing the existing standard three phase meter with:- (i) A time of use meter	R0.00		
(ii) A pre-payment meter	R22 329.00 R3 400.00		
(c) Replacing the existing billing programme in an electronic electricity energy meter to accommodate			
change in tariff (d) Any electrical service connection up to 1500 amperes as described in scale 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 7 shall comprise of the basic charge as indicated in schedule A, B and C as well as the metering required as indicated in schedule D. All costs are fixed excluding VAT	2		
SCHEDULE 'A'			
SINGLE-PHASE DOMESTIC SCALE 1, 2 & 3 AMPÈRE kVA			
60 13.8	R7,021,00		
80 18.4	R9.543.00		
100 23.0	R11,693.00		
SCHEDULE 'B' BUSINESS, INDUSTRIAL SINGLE- PHASE	R0.00 R0.00		
AMPÈRE KVA	R0.00		
60 13.8	R14,466.00		
80 18.4	R21.380.00		
100 23.0 SCHEDULE 'C'	R26,284.00 R0.00		
THREE-PHASE: SCALE 3, 4, 5 & 7	R0.00		
AMPèRE kVA	R0.00		
60 40 80 55	R55,358,58 R73,826.00		
100 70	R92 269.00		
125 87	R133,815.00		
150 100 175 120	R164.878.00		
200 138	R191,801.00 R213,269.00		
225 155	R262 426.00		
250 173	R341,951.00		
300 207 350 242	R473 278.00		
450 315	R506 879.00 R536.490.00		
600 415	R648 593.00		
700 485	R728.443.00		
900 624 1200 831	R869.456.00 R898.933.00		
1500 1040	R1 049 453.00		
SCHEDULE 'D'	R0.00	7	
METERING AND CIRCUIT BREAKER (PER ONE SET)	R0.00		
Single-Phase kWh standard tariff/prepayment/time of use tariff Three Phase kWh standard tariff	R2,500.00 R4,500.00		
Three Phase kWh time of use tariff	R15,700.00		
Three Phase kVA/kWh standard or time of use tariff	R15,700.00		
(e) The tariffs contained in Schedule E shall be payable for circuit breaker replacements when requested the consumer for a reduction in supply COLUMN A 47:			
SCHEDULE 'E' CIRCUIT BREAKER REPLACEMENT	R0.00 R0.00		
Single-Phase to a maximum 30 ampères for scale 1 consumer	R1,269.00		
Single-phase to a maximum 100 ampères	R1.609.00		
Three-phase to a maximum 100 ampères (f) All service connections above 1500 ampères as described in Scale 5, 6 and 7 are based on cost plus 1	R3,320.00	v	
plus extra metering costs as indicated above in Schedule E as determined by the Director: Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services)			
(g) Any alterations to existing service connections shall be charged at cost plus 10% which shall include contribution to the additional transformer capacity requirements. The minimum amount payable whe only a circuit breaker change is required for the upgrade, shall be the difference between the old and a scale as indicated in schedule A, B and C unless the client is within the capacity originally applied and paid for, or as determined by the Director: Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services). Domestic premises requiring three phase electricity shall be charged the appropriate scale as indicate schedule C and D.	new d		
The existing service connection or 65 kVA, the greater of the two, shall be deducted from the transformer capacity costs where after the consumer will be liable for payment of R548.54, per kVA (VAT not applicable) for increased requirements in transformer capacity.	R549,00		
Where the consumer has originally contributed in full for the total transformer capacity or a larger transformer is installed against the consumer's project, no kVA installation charge will be levied.			
Store stock material which is re-usable shall be returned to the municipal stores. The consumer will to credited 50% of the current store stock value of these materials. When a service connection is reduce the consumer shall bear the full cost of all the material, transport and labour and no refund of any mor on material will be allowed.	ad nies		
More than one supply or metering point per domestic premises shall be charged for as per three phase supply. Schedule C. plus meterina as required. Upgrades from single phase to three phase supply shall be calculated by subtracting the existing kVA			
from the required upgrade and charged per kVA as per the Network Charge (7c). Individual domestic units in a group and cluster complex shall have separate metering.			
(h) The following shall apply to the upgrade of service connections and service connections above 1500 ampère.			

	2019/2020 Final Tarif		Final Tariff 202
The consumer may supply material and labour or appoint an electrical contractor. All material supplied			
and work carried out shall be to the specification and satisfaction of the Director : Technical Services			
(Electrical/Mechanical Services) (Second-hand materials life time guarantee). A clerk of works shall be			
appointed by the Director: Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services) to oversee the project.			1
Tasks and materials as determined by the Director: Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services) shall be carried out/supplied by the Department Electrical/Mechanical Services. The project shall be		1 1	1
approved in writing by the Director: Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services) prior to the			1
commencement of any work. When a consumer supplies material and/or labour or appoints a contractor,			1
all existing materials shall be returned to Council and the consumer will not be refunded for any materials.			1
All material supplied by the consumer, and workmanship, shall be guaranteed for a minimum of twelve			
months or longer as required by the Director: Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services). All		1	
maintenance costs as determined by the Director : Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services)			
during the guarantee period, shall be for the consumer's account. All material as determined by the Director: Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services) shall be ceded to Council upon completion		1	
of the project. All material, transport and labour supplied by Council shall be at cost plus 10% as		1	
determined by the Director. Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services).			
The cost of service connections shall be a fixed cost calculated at cost plus 10% and valid for sixty days from date of application unless the consumer requests alterations to the original design.			
j) The point of service connections is the point at which the installation on the consumer's premises is			
connected to the Council's supply mains, or as determined by the Director: Technical Services			
(Electrical/ Mechanical Services).			
(i) The following shall be the responsibility of the electrical contractor:			
The joint of the cables between the property and Council at the point of supply. An additional length (as determined by the Director: Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical			
Services) of cable for the connection between the property and Council's equipment.			
A security deposit shall be payable by all consumers as determined by Council from time to time. When			
the application for the provision of services is made by a corporate body/legal person, a natural person together with the corporate body/legal person, shall be accountable for the payment of all levies due to			1
Council for services rendered. Deposits may be recalculated to cover an estimated two and a half months			
supply as determined by Council from time to time			
Disconnection fees / late payment charges	R 696		R
(i) Business disconnection fee / late payment fee (electricity)	R 260		R
(ii) Residential (non indigent) disconnection fee / late payment fee (electricity)	R 0		A
(iii) Residential (indicent) disconnection fee / late payment fee (electricity)	R 75		
iv) Residential (prepaid meter 20 AMP) blocking of meter	R 400		R
v) Business water restriction fee vi) Residential (non indigent) water restriction fee	R 150		R
vii) Residential (not indigent) water restriction fee	R 0 R 200		
viii) Business reminder fee notice (hand delivery)	R 5		R
ix) Business reminder fee notice sms / mms/ email	R.5		
x) Residential reminder fee sms / mms/ email	R 50		1
xi) Residential (non indigent) fee notice (hand delivery)	7150.00		
(i) Fee payable for the reading of meters on finalising an account, supplementary meter readings requested by consumers and repeat visits due to lack of normal access for monthly meter reading, per	R168.00		R
visit. (ii) Fee for new service connection, notice of which was received at/after I3H00 for same day service.	R306.00		
			R
(iii) Fee for the reading as well as analysis of special meters which are equipped with memory-bank facilities, depending on the total data available in the memory-bank of the meter	R1,181.00		R 1,
Fees for each visit of a representative of the Electricity Department to the consumer's premises:			
(i) Domestic (ii) Business/Industrial	R570.00 R709.00		R
Instruction fees: - (i) Initial inspection of any installation	Y6 Ch		
(ii) The following tariffs shall be applied for the inspection of an existing installation if requested by the	Free of Charge R0.00		
consumer (a) Domestic	R1.540.00		
(a) Donieste (b) Business/Industrial	R1.340.00 R2.223.00		R 1,
Fees payable for the testing of energy meters:-			R Z
(i) Testing of each single-phase meter	R1,173.00		R 1.
(ii) Testing of each three-phase meter (iii) Testing of any other type of energy meter	R1.496.00		R 1,
A fee of R1 073.54 is payable per 24 hour plus a fee of R536.08 per	Cost +10% R1.074.00		
each 24 hour period thereafter for the following	R536.00		R1
(i) Single-phase voltage recordings	R0.00		
(ii) Single-phase current recordings	R0.00		
(iii) Three-phase current recordings	R0.00		
(iv) Three-phase voltage recordings (v) Power-factor recordings	R0.00 R0.00		
(vi) Quality of supply to a consumer according to the requirements of NRS 048	R0.00		
Femporary connections shall be restricted to unoccupied premises, gatherings and functions. Temporary	R0.00		
connections may not exceed a period of sixty days unless written approval has been obtained from the			1
Director: Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services). After sixty days the electricity shall be			
turned off without further notice. Temporary metered connections shall be charged at the same rate as a permanent connection as indicated			
in schedules A,B,C and D. For consumption as well as connection, the period of sixty days shall apply.			
The following shall apply to unmetered electricity temporary connections: Should the electricity be	R570.00		R
turned off and the consumer requests an extension of time, the consumer shall be charged for a new connection. Should the consumer request an extension of time prior to disconnection, then only the daily			
rate will apply (a minimum of 24-hours written notice shall be required for an extension of time). A call-			
out charge of R569.87 shall be payable for the connection and disconnection of an unmetered temporary			
electrical connection. The tariff shall be paid prior to connection (cost centre / item 020602000082).			

		2019/2020 Final Tari	u	Final Tariff 2020
SCHEI	DULE 'F'			
Single-l				
AMPèR	Œ.			
20		R38.0		R4
60		R67.0		R
80		R110.00		R 1
100		R134.00 R172.00		R 14
Three-F	Phase	R0.00		R 18
AMPėR	E	R0.00		
20		R113.00		R 11
40		R207.00	0	R 21
60		R312.00		R 32
100		R395.00		R 41
	ad will be allowed after discouncies of an Assessment Living	R503.00	0	R 52
(i) A o	and will be allowed after disconnection of any temporary electricity connections. Ining for security purposes shall be supplied on the following conditions:- consumer requiring floodlighting for security purposes shall be responsible for the total			
	on costs thereof. The installation shall be performed by Council.			
	ed amount payable on a monthly basis for electricity consumed as indicated below:-			
	5-watt 0-watt	R70.00		R
	0-watt	R143.00		R 1:
	minaire(s) shall be removed upon request, however, payment of rental shall terminate at the end	R194.00	0	R 20
of the mo	onth following the date of removal thereof.			
equipmen	moval of the luminaire(s) shall be free of charge, however, all luminaires and associated at shall remain the property of Council. Dair costs shall be the responsibility of the consumer in the event of vandalism. Repairs shall be			
performe	ad by the Council. count payable for the supply and installation of floodlights, per floodlight;			
	or mercury vapour fitting	R5.479.00		
	high-pressure sodium fitting	R5,479.00 R7,344.00		R 5.75
	high-pressure sodium fitting	R7,806.00		R 7,71 R 8,19
(vii) Am fittings ap	ount payable for the installation of a floodlight fitting supplied by the client. Only floodlight proved by the Director: Technical Services (Electrical/ Mechanical Services) shall be accepted	R2,002.00		R 2,10
(viii) Am	ount payable to plant a streetlight pole for the mounting of a floodlight	R43.502.00		
Fees paya	able for the repositioning of streetlight poles:-	K45 502.00	,	R 45,67
	etre mounting height	R7.517.00		
	and 10 metre mounting height	R8.783.00		R 7,89
Temporar	ry floodlights installed on existing streetlight poles only.	20,705.00		R 9,22
Installatio	on and removal:			
400 W		R1,806.00		R 1.89
250 W		R1.806.00		R 1.89
125 W	W	R1,806.00		R 1.89
	d electricity consumption per 24 hour period:			
400 W 250 W		R113.00		R 11.80
125 W		R75.00		R 78
	wing shall apply to illuminated signs supplies with electricity from streetlights circuits:	R38.00		R 4
(i) the i	nstallation costs shall be as per schedule B or C			
(ii) Mon following	thly fee payable, per 100W or portion thereof. Payment shall terminate at the end of the month the date of removal thereof	R38.00		R 40
Demand c	control relays shall be installed prior to the energizing of electricity supplies.			
to Council	ical contractor appointed by the property owner shall install the demand control relay at no cost and according to the requirements of the Director. Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical The said relays shall remain the property of Council.			
	control relays are obtainable from the offices of the Director: Technical Services			
(Electrical	/Mechanical Services). consumers on the standard tariff shall have a demand control relay installed controlling			
geysers.	consumers on the time-of-use tariff may have the demand control relay removed in which			
instance th	te relay shall be returned to the Director: Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services).			
technical a	tor: Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services) will provide, free of charge, such ssistance which may be required to comply with the regulations as set out in the Occupational Safety Act No. 55 of 1993			
	nents will be charged R250,00 per document			D < 300
	lation cost for a subdivision of an existing residential property will be	R6.221.00		R 6,297
	electrical supply is found to have been tampered with or the meter bypassed, the following fee shall apply:			
Aeter repla	t fee : Existing Supply x Network Charge of R585.13 (as per 7c) acement fee as per Item 10, Sundry Charges (d), Schedule D, which depends on the type of			
neter used				
lectricity	arges as per (I) above consumption as per the "Official Gazette of the Province of Natal: 11 - Estimating	R7 619.00		8000
Consumpti Damages t	on". o Traffic Control Equipment, in cases of an accident, inclusive of damages to any electrical			
All the abo	: vermentioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as			
	I from time to time			
ORAINA(GE BYLAWS			
The followi	ing fees shall be paid for blocked sewers and sewer connections:-	R1.051.00		
	aring Private sewer blockages:-	R728.00		
	mal office hours, Per blockage	A/20.00		
	al working hours, per blockage	R7.837.00		
	viding sewer connection:	Cost + 6%		
00mm cor	nnection s in excess of 100mm			

		2019/2020 Final Tarif		Final Tariff 2020/
	e abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as			
detern	nined from time to time			
INDI	STRIAL EFFLUENT BYLAWS			
Libe	STRIAL EFFECERT BILAWS			
effluer interva day of of the a at any of uTh and un	conthly charge payable by the owner or occupier of any trade premises in respect of any industrial at discharged into the Council's sewers, shall be assessed by uThukela Water at half yearly als and be notified to such owner or occupier not later than the 31st day of December and the 30th June in each year in accordance with the formula prescribed in paragraph (3) hereof, on the basis average result of not less than six analyses of the strength and quality of such effluent carried out time by uThukela Water during the preceding six months, which analyses may be at the discretion unkela Water be based on individual snap samples or on composite samples collected in a manner der conditions approved by them from time to time, provided that each time a sample for analyses in one half thereof shall on his request be made available to the owner or occupier of the premises.			
determ	arge thus assessed shall be payable in respect of the volume of industrial effluent recorded or timed as having been discharged each month during the preceding six months with effect from the ading of the industrial effluent or water meter as the case may be for the month of January or July			
In the of the first dischart accordates that	assas of trade premises from which industrial effluent is discharged into the Council's sewers for it time, a charge shall be payable in respect of the interim period between the date of the first rige and the 31st December or 30th June as the case may be. Such charge shall be assessed in ance with the formula prescribed in paragraph (3) hereof on the basis of the average result of not an six analyses carried out by uThukela Water from the date of first discharge and shall be paid in a of the volume of industrial effluent discharged each month during the said interim period.			
	arge payable in terms of paragraph (1) and (2) hereof shall be assessed in accordance with the			
tollowi	ng formula: 30.8 + (OA - 50) cents per kilolitre			
	30.8 + OA - 30) cents per kilontre			
(OA =	mg2/1 4hr KMn04)			
perman sample Industri effluent of 12 m	OA is the oxygen absorbed, expressed in milligrams per litre, from acidic N/8 potassium aganate in 4 hours: and where the OA is determined by uThukela Water on the well shaken in accordance with the method of chemical analysis given in Schedule D of the Council's ial Effluent Bylaws, or as he may deem proper, having regard to the nature of the industrial to be analysed, details of such methods and the results obtained to be kept available for a period nonths for inspection by the owner or occupier of the premises from which the effluent emanated. beence of any direct measurements, the volume or quantity of trade effluent discharged into the			
the mor or from reaction manua	3-70MH			
All the	abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as ned from time to time			
WATE	R SUPPLY BYLAWS AND SEWER BYLAWS			
WATE				
	s for the supply of water to all properties within the municipal area on condition that the property			
can be d	developed and can be connected to the water supply mains.			
Monthly	y availability levy			
	acant properties, payable by the owner			260
	Il other properties, per metered connection of supply, payable by the occupier thouseholds will be fully subsidised			53
	iption Charges			
Charges	s for the supply of water to consumers for every kilolitre metered over a monthly meter reading	R248.00		
	where a measuring device has been installed:-			
Residen 0	rtal: 0 - 06 kl	R50.00		
	- 20 kl			11
21	- 40 kl			13
	- 60 kl			13
	ore than 60 kl orporate, Sectional Titles, Cluster Homes & Old Aged Peoples Home:	R11.00		14
	onsumption: Charged at the 3rd block of the residential tariff, per kl.	R11.00 R13.00		13
Indigent	households will receive a maximum 6 kilolitres free basic water.	R13.00		13
Business		R14.00		
	dustrial and business consumers ilk - Karbochem (Per agreement)	7915.00		11
Levy	na - nanocenen (r et agreement)	R13.00		4
	sidential properties connected to water supply mains, per month - not metered			292
(ii) Re	sidential properties served by standpipes, per month	R11.00		0
	on-residential properties connected to water supply mains, per month not metered	R4.00		292
The drou percenta that will	surcharge aght surcharge will be charged as a percent, which will not exceed the limit of water use ge as gazetted in terms of item 6 (1) of Schedule 3 of the National Water Act from time to time, apply to all customers only during a declared drought and only on the volume of water used. 7 drought surcharge maximum is 30% based on the Government Gazette No.39860)	R278.00		
SEWER		R0.00		
Availabii (i) Res	lity levy sidential having water borne sewer, excluding body corporate unit, payable by owner monthly	R278.00		236.
(ii) D.	dy corrected unit marchia by overse monthly.			
	dy corporate unit, payable by owner monthly sidential other than water borne sewer, payable by owner monthly			236.
	siness and Industry, per kilolitre of water consumed, payable monthly			98. 4.

	T			
		2019/2020 Final Turif	r l	Final Tariff 2020/20
_	TT Y 1112 111 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11			
	The Lesee will be responsible for the availability levy charged against any State owned improved property which is administrated by the Provincial Department of Public Works	R225.00)	
	Indigent households will be fully subsidised	R169.00		
C.	MUNICIPAL OWN USE All water and sewerage services used by Council may be considered an exempt charge. This also	R93.00 R4.00		
	applies to the availability and fixed charges.	K4.00		
	GENERAL			
	A security deposit shall be payable by all consumers as determined by Council from time to time. When the application for the provision of services is made by a corporate body/legal person, a natural person			
	together with the corporate body/legal person, shall be accountable for the payment of all levies due to			
	Council for services rendered. Deposits may be recalculated to cover an estimated two and a half months supply as determined by Council from time to time			
	Charges for providing service connections are as follows:-			
	(i) 20mm connection - All areas except Blaauwbosch, Dicks Halt and Manzana			
	(ii) 20mm connection - Blaauwbosch, Dicks Halt and Manzana			
	(iii) Connections in excess of 20 mm Charge for the testing of meters up to 50mm			
	Charge for the testing of meters in excess of 50mm	R7.906.00		
	Closing or opening of control valve, per visit	R1 050.00		
	Disconnection or restricted flow fee and reconnection or removing of restrictor fee for default payment,	Cost + 6%		
	per visit (i) During normal office hours	R647.00		
	(ii) After normal office hours	Cost + 6%		J
	And A to the local section of	Cost + 6%		
	All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time			
	accommon acin tille to tille	R702.00		
	MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	R1,174.00		
	For executing the following equiese or higher out of electrons in the first section of the following equiese or higher out of electrons in the first section of the first section			
	For executing the following services or hiring out of plant or equipment for the purpose envisaged in section 222 of the Local Authorities Ordinance, 1974, the following charges shall be levied and paid,			
	provided that prior to these services being undertaken or the plant or equipment being hired out,			1
	arrangements to the satisfaction of the Strategic Executive Director: Budget and Treasury Office shall be			1
	made for the payment of the amount involved, except where it is specifically stated that the fees shall be			
	naid in advance. Hardening of footpaths, including reinstatements of existing footpaths			
(b)	Special drainage. Connecting storm water drains and channels from private property to open channels			
	adjoining kerb Reinstatement of road surfaces			
	Hire of machinery (including operator during normal working hours			
	Altering storm water culverts, channels, sewers, kerbs or footpaths to permit the erection of veranda	Cost +6 %		
	columns or other structures			
	Construction of gutter bridges or kerb entrances across street drains When constructed simultaneously with the laying of any street drain, one vehicle entrance	Cost +6 % Cost +6 %		
	Additional vehicle entrance	Cost +6 %		
(c)	When constructed after the street drain has been completed	Cost +6 %		
		Cost +6 %		
	All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as	No charge		
	determined from time to time	No charge		
		Cost +6 %		
(c)	When constructed after the street drain has been completed	Cost +6 %		
\dashv	All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as			
	determined from time to time			
-	BYLAWS FOR THE REGIONAL AIRPORT AND MUNICIPAL AERODROME			
1	The following landing fees and charges are payable to the Council for the use of the Council's runways			
;	and facilities provided at the ninvort:			
	Single landings			
	70% of the tariff applicable to State airports as published in Government Gazette No. 10931 of 25 September 1987, under Government Notice No. R2120, as amended from time to time by the State			
_				
	Helicopters: 20% of the charge for an aircraft of equal weight in paragraph (a)			
	Block landing concessions Companies, flying clubs and similar organisations operating one or more aircraft, or handling a number			
	of aircraft in the course of their business or activities respectively may apply for block landing privileges			
	as stipulated in terms of paragraph 2(b). Registration letters of aircraft to be charged under the block			
1	anding scheme shall be registered with the Director: Culture and Amenities			
(b) ?	The monthly charge raised under this scheme shall be calculated as follows: Number of landings per			
1	month calculated pro rata on the actual number of landings the previous month or part thereof, as a tariff			ľ
	Dercentage 1 25			
	1 - 25 26 - 50	100% 90%		
	51 - 75	80%		
- 1	76 - 100	70%		
	In excess of 100	60%		
	Special charges Pupil			
	Flying clubs Landing	Above with a maximum of		
		224		
	fees for flying clubs shall be 50% of the fees prescribed in 1(a)			111
	reses for flying clubs shall be 50% of the fees prescribed in 1(a)	R220.00 per month		

		2019/2020 Final Tariff	f	Final Tariff 2020/2
(a) No	o landing fees shall be payable in respect of aircraft referred to in rule 6 of the airport charges as			
pul	blished in Government Gazette No. 20749 of 30 December 1999, under Notice No. 2887, as amended on time to time by the State		1	
(b) In a	addition to (a) above, the under mentioned aircraft shall be exempted from paying landing fees:-			
am	abulance aircraft, vintage aircraft belonging to historical aircraft preservation organizations, aircraft			
Ku	longing to the South African Aerobatics team and aircraft used by the President or the Premier of the vaZulu Natal Province			
Rei	ntal: Han ars			
(a) Ha	ingers constructed by Council, per month	R9176,20 with an annual		R880
- 1		escalation of 6% with effect		1
(b) Har	ngers constructed by private individuals, per month	from 1 July R3.30m ² with an annual		70.446
`	C months	ISDINE ILE IDIW 100C.CA		R440
1		escalation of 6% with effect		
		from 1 July		
	ministration fee			
Fee	to be levied for non-payment for landing at the Newcastle Airport	R62.00		
T				
NY.	W DDIO DIG AWG			
BU.	ILDING BYLAWS			
Eve	ry application for the approval of any building plan in terms of these bylaws shall be accompanied by			
	following fees: every new building, temporary building, addition to, or alteration of existing buildings:			
) For	the first 20m² of floor area or part thereof: A minimum of	R360.00		R 380
) For	buildings in excess of 20m ² and up to 1500m ² :	13000000		R. 380
_	29m²	R380.00		R 400
	39m² 49m²	R487.00 R574.00		R 510
50-5	59m²	R5/4.00 R662,00		R 600 R 700
	69m³ 79m²	R770.00		R 810
80-8		R867.00 R974.00		R 910
90-9	99m²	R1,062.00		R 1 020 R 1 120
	-109m² -119m²	R1_150.00		R 1 210
	-119m²	R1,267.00 R1,364.00		R 1,330
130-	-139m²	R1 463.00		R 1 430 R 1 540
	-149m ² -159m ²	R1,540.00		R 1,620
	-15ym- -169m	R1.636.00 R1.734.00		R 1,720
170-	-179m²	R1.852.00		R 1,820 R 1,940
	189m² 199m²	R1,949.00		R 2 050
	209m²	R2,046.00 R2,145.00		R 2,150
210.2	219m²	R2,742.00		R 2 250 R 2 350
	229m²	R2,339.00		R 2,460
	249m²	R2 437.00 R2 525.00		R 2,560
	259m²	R2.631.00		R 2.650 R 2.760
	269m² 279m²	R2.728.00		R 2.860
	289m²	R2.827.00 R2.924.00		R 2,970
	299m²	R3 011.00		R 3,070. R 3,160.
	309m ²	R3.119.00		R 3.270.
	329m²	R3.205.00 R3.313.00		R 3,360
	339m²	R3.410.00		R 3,480 R 3,580
	349m² 359m²	R3,509.00		R 3.680.
360-3	369m²	R3.616.00 R3.703.00		R 3,800. R 3,890.
370-3	379m²	R3,801.00		R 3.890.
	389m² 399m²	R3.907.00		R 4 100.
400-4	409m²	R3,995.00 R4,092.00		R 4.190. R 4.290.
	419m²	R4.190.00		R 4 400.
	429m² 439m²	R4,298.00		R 4,510.
140-4	149m²	R4.404.00 R4.501.00		R 4,620. R 4,730.
	159m ²	R4,580.00		R 4 810.
170-4	179m²	R4 677.00 R4 774.00		R 4.910.
80-4	189m²	R4.891.00		R 5,010, R 5,140.
	99m² 609m²	R4 970.00		R 5.220.
10-5	519m²	R5.067.00 R5.176.00		R 5,320.
20-5	29m²	R5.271.00		R 5.430. R 5.530.
	359m² 49m²	R5.370.00		R 5.640.
550-5	59m²	R5.467.00 R5.566.00		R 5.740.0
560-5	69m²	R5.651.00		R 5.840.0 R 5.930.0
570-5 580-5		R5-760.00		R 6.050.0
590-5		R5.856.00 R5.954.00		R 6.150.0
500-60	09m²	R6.050.00		R 6.250.0 R 6.350.0
510-6		R6 127.00		R 6.430.0
620-62 630-62		R6.246.00 R6.390.00		R 6 560.0
	49m²	R6.390.00 R6.450.00		R 6,710.0 R 6,770.0

	2019/2020 Final Tariff	Final Tariff 202
650-659m²	R6,548.00	R 6
660-669m²	R6,644.00	R 6
670-679m²	R6,743.00	R 7,
680-689m²	R6,834.00	R 7
690-699m²	R6,958.00	R 7.
700-709m²	R7,035.00	R 7.
710-719m²	R7,123.00	R 7.
720-729m²	R7.229.00	R 7,
730-739m²	R7 328.00	R 7,
740-749m²	R7,405.00	R 7,
750-759m²	R7,522.00	R 7,
760-769m²	R7,610.00	R 7,
770-779m²	R7,718.00	R 8,
780-789m²	R7,814.00	R 8,
790-799m²	R7,912.00	R 8,
800-809m²	R8,019.00	R 8,4
810-819m²	R8,107.00	R 8,
820-829m ²	R8,204.00	R 8,6
830-839m ²	R8,312.00	R 8,
840-849m ²	R8,399.00	R 8,5
850-859m²	R8,506.00	R 8,5
860-869m²	R8,593.00	R 9,0
870-879m ¹	R8,690.00	R 9,
880-889m²	R8,798.00	R9.
890-899m²	R8,886.00	R9
900-909m²	R8.983.00	R 94
910-919m²	R9.082.00	R 9.
920-929m²	R9,178.00	R 9.6
930-939m²	R9.277.00	R 9.1
940-949m ^a	R9,372.00	R 9.
950-959m²	R9.472.00	
960-969m ²		R 9.5
970-979m ³	R9,577,00	R 10.0
	R9,677.00	R 10,1
980-989m²	R9,781.00	R 10.2
990-999m²	R9,871.00	R 10.3
1000-1009m²	R9,968.00	R 10.4
1010-1019m²	R10,066.00	R 10,5
1020-1029m²	R10,163.00	R 10,6
1030-1039m²	R10.261.00	R 10.7
1040-1049m²	R10,358.00	R 10,8
1050-1059m²	R10.456.00	R 10.5
1060-1069m ²	R10,552.00	R 11,0
1070-1079m²	R10,650.00	R 11.1
1080-1089m²	R10,737.00	R 11.2
1090-1099m²	R10 855.00	R 11.4
1100-1109m²	R10,952.00	R 11.5
1110-1119m²	R11 050.00	R 11.6
1120-1129m²	R11.136.00	R 11,6
1130-1139m²	R11 244.00	R 11,8
1140-1149m²	R11,341,00	R 11.9
1150-1159m²	R11,440.00	R 12 0
1160-1169m²	R11,527.00	R 12.1
1170-1179m²	R11.635.00	R 12,2
1180-1189m²	R11,732.00	R 12,3
1190-1199m²	R11,810.00	
1200-1209m²	R11,926.00	R 12.4
1210-1219m²	R11 920.00	R 12,5
1220-1229m²		R 12,6
	R12,121.00	R 12,7
1230-1239m²	R12,219.00	R 12.8
1240-1249m²	R12,306.00	R 12.9
1250-1259m²	R12.414.00	R 13,0
1260-1269m²	R12,500.00	R 13,1
1270-1279m²	R12,617.00	R 13.2
1280-1289m²	R12,715.00	R 13,3
1290-1299m²	R12.803.00	R 13.4
1300-1309m²	R12.910.00	R 13,5
1310-1319m²	R12.998.00	R 13.6
1320-1329m²	R13.094.00	R 13,7.
1330-1339m²	R13,203.00	R 13.8
1340-1349m²	R13,289.00	R 13,9
1350-1359m²	R13,398.00	R 14,0
360-1369m²	R13,484.00	R 14.10
370-1379m²	R13,584.00	R 14.20
380-1389m²	R13,698.00	R 14.3
390-1399m²	R13,779.00	R 14.4
400-1409m ²	R13,875.00	R 14.5
410-1419m²	R13,973.00	R 14.6
420-1429m²	R14,070.00	R 14.7
430-1439m²	R14.188.00	R 14.8
440-1449m²	R14_265.00	R 14.98
450-1459m²	R14.373.00	R 15.05
460-1469m ²	R14,469.00	R 15.0
470-1479m²	R14,567.00	R 15,11
480-1489m²	R14,507.00 R14.674.00	
490-1499m²	R14,762.00	R 15.4
		R 15.50
500m²	R14,859.00	R 15.60
For areas greater than 1500m ² :	Sliding scale: 1500m² =	Sliding scale: 1500m ²
	R14,859 + 50% of rate R58.00	R15,600 + 50% of rate
	(R29.00) per 10m² plus R380	R60.00 (R30.00) per 1
	for first 20m²	plus R380 for first 20n
Fees payable to renew plans where the application has not yet lapsed - 50% of the fees prescribed in (1)		
Minor alterations/renovations approved. per certificate	R255.00	R 27
above. Minor alterations/renovations approved. Per certificate Minor alterations to Industrial/commercial buildings Applications for the relaxation of building lines, side and rear spaces, per applications	R255.00 R1,500.00 R730.00	R 27 R 1.58

		2019/2020 Final Tariff	Final Tariff 20
	g alterations to floor layout plans, pedestrian malls, toilets, fire	- 50% of the fees prescribed in	- 50% of the fees
fighting equipment refuse equipment rel Swimming pools and miscellaneous fixed	use areas and substations tariff for plans for swimming pools and other installations	(1) above R305.00	prescribed in (1) ab
(Additional to other plan fees) Fees as a result of inattention: Per neglect			
Supervision in accordance with section 32			
a) Fire fighter, per hour or part thereof b) Officer, per hour or part thereof		Cost + 10%	Cos
Hire in respect of street projections, payal	ole per annum	Cost + 10%	Cos
a) Veranda posts - each		R10.00	
 Veranda and cantilever canopies per squa Under each category: Minimum 	re metre or part thereof	R3.00 R50.00	
Under each category: Maximum		R100.00	F
Encroachments at building sites, payable General building work including hoarding	s for construction work, demolition, material storage on	R10.00	
Council property or encroachment on part At construction sites affective to metered	ing areas, per square metre or part thereof parking bays the tariff shall be determined by the Director of	R10.00	
Community Services with due regard to the Building plan statistics, payable annually	e parking tariff in that area per eight hour working day	R315.00	
	amination and approval of plans for the installation of essential	K315.00	F
Basic fee	,	R235.00	
Water reticulation, per linear metre Sewerage reticulation, per linear metre		R3.00 R3.00	
Storm water drainage, per linear metre		R3.00	
Streets, per linear metre		R3.00	
Rail Sidings The Council may charge an additional fee	should special circumstances arise resulting in additional	R3.00	Contain 100/
inspection work not normally covered by t	he fees charged above.		Cost plus 10%
Search and handling fee on each building Submission fee for cellular masts	olan file	R75.00	
Laying of Fibre Optic Cables - Application	Fee from 0km to 10km	R1,500.00 R 5,500.00	R1
Laying of Fibre Optic Cables - per kilome	er after 10km	R 550.00	R
Submission fee for applications for Lease	of land	R 500.00	R
Building bylaw offences and penalties			
Offence			
Building prior to Local Government Appro Occupying a building prior to issue of occu		R 100.00 R 4,500.00	R
Authority	sent of Local Authority and not CComplying with notice to	R 4,500.00	R 4
cease the new use.			
Deviation from approved plans to material Carrying out plumbing work by person oth	er than trained plumber or exempted person	R 4,500.00 R 4,500.00	R 4
Putting into use a drainage		R 4,500.00	R4
System prior to inspection testing and appr			
No notice given for inspection And testing Backfilling drainage (Sewer) installation pr		R 4,500.00	R4
No notice given of intention to erect or den		R 4,500.00	R4
	excavation prior to placing of concrete for foundation	R 4,500.00	R 4
Constructing foundation before approval or Failing to comply with a notice to cut into		R 4,500.00 R 4,500.00	R 4
Erecting or demolishing a building without	providing sanitary facilities for employee	R 4,500.00	R 4
Demolishing a building without permission Erecting or demolishing a building without		R 4,500.00	R 4
	in a state dangerous to the public or any adjoining property	R 4,500.00 R 4,500.00	R4
Failing to comply with a notice to remove r	ubble, rubbish and/or debris from a building site	R 4,500.00	R 4
Failing to comply with a notice to remove s Street or place arising from building or den	urplus material and matter form the site or land or Public	R 4,500.00	R 4
Permitting sewerage to enter a street, storm		R 4,500.00	R 4
Permitting storm water to enter any sewer		R 4,500.00	R 4,
Failing to control access to a swimming po		R 4,500.00	R 4
	of in a unsighly objectionable and not in the interest of good or (Authorized by the Council) in the exercise of his powers	R 45,000.00	R 5,
COSTS OF INFORMATION FROM G	EOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS)		
A4 cize - fully calce information		P 40 00	
A4 size - fully color information A3 size - fully color information		R 40.00 R 80.00	F
A2 size - fully color information		R 120.00	R R
A1 size - fully color information		R 160.00	R
A0 size - fully color information		R 200.00	R
ADVERTISING SIGN BYLAWS			
A1 OUTDOOR ADVERTISING			
All applications shall be inaccordance w	th the Newcastle Municipality's Outdoor Advertising		
(a) Temporal Advertising Signs (i) In respect of general advertsments	of a of a commercial nature (events)		
(aa) Each poster with an approved s		R35.00	R
(bb) Removal of posters by Council	for each poster	R50.00	R
	for awareness compaigns with commercial content		
logo:			

	2019/2020 Final Tarii		Final Tariff 202
(bb) Removal of posters by Council for each poster	R50.0	0	R
(iii) In respect of general advertsment for non-profit organisations (subject to submission of a			
NPO Certificate from the relavant authority- eg government)			
(aa) Each poster with an approval sticker (bb) Removal of posters by Council for each poster	R15.00 R50.00		R
(iv) In respect of election advertisments, per party/per candidate;	K30.0	1	R
(aa) Posters (unlimited number)	R2,700.00		R 2,
(bb) Removal of posters by Council for each poster	R50.00		R
(v) Banners: (aa) Per Banner with an approval sticker	T1 000 0		
(bb) Removal of banners by Council for each banner	R1,000.00 R530.00		R 1,0
(b) Aerial Advertisments	1050.00		
(i) Application Fee	R2,200.00		R 2.3
c) Advertising Vehicles			
(i) Application Fee	R700.00		R
(ii) Annual display fee per sign (d) Bullding attachement Signs	R6,000.00	,	R 6,3
(i) Application Fee	R500.00		R:
(ii) Annual display fee per sign on Private Building	R1,500.00		R 1,5
(iii) Annual display fee per sign on Municipal Building	R2,000.00		R 2,1
e) Electric and Illuminated Signs			
(i) Application Fee	R1,500.00		R 1.5
(ii) Annual rental rate for electronic advertising signs irrespective of whether the sign is erected on private or Council property	R6,000.00		R 6,3
(f) Ground Signs (excluding billboards)			
(i) Application Fee	R1,200.00		R 1,2
(ii) Encroachment fee (Council land) per square metre for each sign type	R3,500.00		R 3.6
(iii) Annual display fee per sign	R1,800.00		R 1,8
(g) Projecting Signs			
(i) Application Fee (ii) Annual display fee per sign	R600.00 R1,500.00		R 6
(ii) Encreachment fee (Council land) for each sign type	R1,500.00 R2,300.00		R 1,5
(h) Estate Agents Boards	- Company of the		- K 2,4
(i) Advertising Deposit (per Agent)- non refundable	R1,000.00		R 1,0
(ii) Annual display fee	R4,500.00		R 4,7
i) Portable Boards			
(i) Application Fee (ii) Annual display fee per sign	R600.00		R 6
(i) Veranda/Under Canopy Signs	R4,500.00		R 4.7
(i) Application Fee	R1,000.00		R 1.0
(ii) Annual display fee per sign	R600.00		R 6
k) Wall Signs/ Fascia Signs			
(i) Application Fee	R1 500.00		R 1,5
1) Street Furniture Signs			
(i) Application Fee (ii) Annual display fee per sign	R2.000.00 R2.500.00		R 2,1
m) Billboards	R2 300.00		R 2.6
(i) Application Fee	R2,000.00		R 2,1
(ii) Annual display fee per sign-Private property	R5,000.00		R 5.2
(iii) Annual display fee per sign-Council property	R20.000.00		R 21.0
n) Headline Poster	7		
(i) Application Fee (iii) Annual display fee per sign per week	R7,500,00 R2,600,00		R 7.8 R 2.7
o) Penalties	1000,00		Per Sign:
(i) For the erection of any sign without approval, per week	R2,000.00		R 2.1
(ii) For the erection of any billboard without approval, per week	R5,200.00		R 5.4
(i) For the erection of posters without approval, per week	R2,000.00		R 2.1
SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT NO. 16 OF 2013			
A THE RESIDENCE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERT			
n terms of Section 1(2)(f) of Schedule 1 of the Planning and Development Act, the application forms			
nust be accompanied by the fees as determined by the Municipality.			
Copies of documents - per A4	T. 6 00		
opies of documents - per A4 Opies of documents - per A3	R 3.00 R 4.00		R R
mendment of Scheme:	10,00		R
Processing of the application	R 3,500.00		R 3.6
Translation fee	R 600,00		R 6:
lus if the property is:	75 500 00		
0.5 ha 0.5 ha but ≤ 1.0 ha	R 600.00 R 900.00		R 6:
1.0 ha but ≤ 5.0 ha	R 1.200.00		R 1,20
5.0 ha but ≤ 10.0 ha	R 1 800.00		R 1.89
10 ha	R 2.500.00		R 2.6
Relaxation of a building line in terms of the scheme	R 730.00		R 8
Zoning Certificate (With the consent of the registered owner) - A4 Certificate Consent in terms of scheme	R 150.00 R 1,000.00		R 16
Subdivision and consolidation of land up to 5 portions of land	R3 000 + R300 per new		R 1.05
The second of th	subdivision		RS 150 + RS 20 per subdiv
Subdivision and consolidation of land over 5 portions	R2 500 + R350 per new		R 2,63
0. 11. 0	subdivision		
Cancellation of approved layout plan	R 3,500.00		R 3,68
Alteration, suspension and deletion of condition of title relating to land Alteration, suspension and deletion of condition	R 2,500.00 R 2,700.00		R 2,63
Development situated outside the town planning scheme - For non-residential purposes	R 6,000.00		R 2.84 R 6.30
Development situated outside the town planning scheme - For residential purposes	22 0 000.00		10.30
Western Area	R 4 000.00		R 4.20
Eastern Area	R 3.000.00		R 3.15
Closure of municipal roads Closure of public place	R 3,000.00		R 3.15
Crosure or public prace	R 3,000.00		R 3,15

	2019/2020 Final Tariff			Final Tariff 202
Entry Level of any offence (Plus the value of the offence)		R 520.00		
Accommodation and Dwelling	R 17,000.00	R 7,350.00	R 10,710.00	R 17,
Aerodrome	R 20,000.00	R 7,350.00	R 14,700.00	R 21
Agricultural Activity and Related	R 18,000.00	R 6.300.00	R 12,600.00	R 18
Berling Depot	R 40,000.00	R 12.600.00	R 26,250.00	R 42
Builder's Yard	R 18,000.00	R 6.300.00	R 12 600.00	R 18
Car Wash	R 1.800.00	R 630.00	R 1,260.00	R 1.
Cemetery	R 1,800.00	R 630.00	R 1,260.00	R 1.
Clinic	R 8,000.00	R 2,630.00	R 5,250.00	R 2.
Club Building	R 18,000.00	R 6,300.00	R 12,600.00	R 18.
Conservational Activity and Related	R 8,000.00	R 3,150.00	R 5,780.00	R 8,
Convention Centre	R 11,000.00	R 4,200.00	R. 7,880.00	R 11,
Correctional Facility	R 18,000.00	R 9,450.00	R 14,700.00	R 18,9
Crematoria	R 11 000.00	R 4,200.00	R 7,880.00	R 11.
Educational	R 18,000,00	R 9 450.00	R 12,600.00	R 18,
Existing Road	R 8 000.00	R 4 200.00	R 5,780.00	R.8.4
Extractive Industry	R 10,000.00	R 3.150.00	R. 7.880.00	R 10,
Funeral Parlour and Related	R 18,000.00	R 6.300.00	R 12.600.00	R 18.9
Future Road	R 8 000.00	R 4.200.00	R. 5.780.00	R 8,4
Garden	R 3,000.00	R 630.00	R 2,100.00	R 3,1
General Industrial Building	R 15,000.00	R 4,200.00	R 7,880.00	R 15.1
Government Purposes	R 10,000.00	R 5,250.00	R 7,880.00	R 10.5
Hall	R 6.000.00	R 2,100.00	R 4,200.00	R 6.
Higher Education Institution	R 23,000.00	R 12,600.00	R 17,850.00	R 24,1
Home Activity	R 4 000.00	R 630.00	R 2.100.00	R 4.2
Home Business	R 4,000.00	R 630.00	R 2,100.00	R 4.2
Hospice	R 18,000.00	R 6,300.00	R 12,600.00	R 18.5
Hospital	R 50,000.00	R 26,250.00	R 42,000.00	R 52,5
Industrial Activity and Related	R 8,500.00	R 4,200,00	R 6,300.00	R 8.5
Institutional	R 18,000.00	R 6,300.00	R 12,600.00	
Landfill Site	R 15,000.00	R 7,350.00	R 12,600.00	R 18,5
Landing Strip	R 20,000.00		R 12,600.00	R 15.7
Landing Strip Laundrette	R 18,000.00	R 7,350.00		R 21.0
Library		R 6,300.00	R 12,600.00	R 18.9
Market Stalls	R 7,000.00	R 3.150.00	R 5,250.00	R 7.3
	R 2,000.00	R 840.00	R 1,260.00	R 2.1
Medical Related	R 26,000.00	R 10,500.00	R 16,800.00	R 27,3
Mixed Use	R 35,000.00	R 12,600.00	R 23,100.00	R 36.7
Motor Trade Shop	R 18,000.00	R 6.300.00	R 12,600.00	R 18,9
Obstructing or hindering an Officer (Authorised by Council) in the exercise of his duties	R 45,000.00	R 47,250.00	R 47,250.00	R 47,2
Parking Garage	R 18,000.00	R 6.300.00	R 12,600.00	R 18.9
Place of Entertainment/Casino	R 60,000.00	R 21.000.00	R 42,000.00	R 63.0
Place of Worship	R 10,000.00	R 4,200.00	R 7.350.00	R 10,5
Police Station	R 18,000.00	R 6.300.00	R 12,600.00	R 18.9
Prison	R 28,000.00	R 17.850.00	R 23 100.00	R 29.4
Professional/Private/Public Office	R 18,000.00	R 6,300.00	R 12.600.00	R 18.9
Public Park	R 5,000.00	R 1,580.00	R 3,150.00	R 5.2
Railway Line	R 10,000.00	R 6,300.00	R 8,400.00	R 10.5
Reformatory	R 15 000.00	R 6,300.00	R 10,500.00	R 15.7
Restricted Building	R 12 000.00	R 4 200.00	R 8,400.00	R 12.6
Road Closure	R 8 000.00	R 4.200.00	R 5.780.00	R 8.4
Service (Fuel) Station	R 8 000.00	R 4,200.00	R 6.300.00	R 8.4
Service Station	R 50,000.00	R 17,850.00	R 35.700.00	R 52.5
Shop	R 18.000.00	R 6.300.00	R 12 600.00	R 18.9
Small Holding	R 10.000.00	R 4,200.00	R 7,350.00	R 10,5
Special Use	R 18,000.00	R 6,300.00	R 12 600.00	R 18.9
Special Use (as part of a School or higher education Institution	R 9,000.00	R 4,200.00	R 6 300.00	R 9.4
Tavern	R 18.000.00	R 6,300.00	R 12.600.00	R 18.9
Fransport Depot	R 10.000.00	R 5.250.00	R 7.350.00	R 10.5
Tuck Shop <10% of the property	R 10.000.00	R.4.200.00	R 6 300.00	R 10.5
Tuck Shop >11% & above of the property	R 11.000.00	R 4,200.00	R 7.350.00	R 11.5
Warehouse	R 70.000.00	R 26,250.00	R 52 500.00	R 73.5
Waste Recycling Centre	R 12,000.00	R 3 150.00	R 7.350.00	R 12.6
Waste Transfer	R 10.000.00	R 4 730.00	R 7.350.00	R 10.5
Welfare Centre	R 2.000.00	R 630.00	R 1.310.00	R 2 1
Wholesale	R 28 000.00	R 10.500.00	R 18 900.00	R 29 4
Worship	R 10.000.00	R 3.680.00	R 6.300.00	R 10.5
Removal of Container	R 10.000.00	11.5.000.00	25 00000	R 10.5
Storage of Container	R250 per day			R260 pc
Removal of Vehicle/Trailer	R 6.000.00			R 6.3
Storage of Vehicle/Trailer	R250 per day			R260 pc
Removal of Shack	R 6.000.00			R 6.3
Storage of Shack	R250 per day			R260 pe
Cellular Mast and Base Station	R 18.000.00	R 6.300.00	R 12.600.00	R 18.9
	10,000,00	A 0.300.00	K 12 000.00	K 18.9
No refunds on all applications				
If the application is consolidated, individual tariff will be applicable to each type of application reflected				
in the application is consonoated, individual tariff will be applicable to each type of application reflected on the application form)				
Tariffs shall be waived if the application is initiated by Council or if the Council is the land owner of				
Tanns snall be waived if the application is initiated by Council or if the Council is the land owner of such property)			1	
(All posting, display and advertisement costs shall be borne by the applicant. When the application is				
All posting, display and advertisement costs shall be borne by the applicant. When the application is incepted as completed, it shall be acknowledged and the applicant will be stipulated time to prepare for				
advertisement of the application in the relevant newspaper as determined by Council)				
All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as				
All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as letermined from time to time				